

# **The German Composite Bible**

**By**

**Gary D. Rose**

**The German Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with German, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a “composite” understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.**

**German (Martin Luther)**

**The World English Bible**

**Young's Literal Translation**

## **2 Chronicles**

**1 Und Salomo, der Sohn Davids, ward in seinem Reich bekräftigt; und der HERR, sein Gott, war mit ihm und machte ihn immer größer.**

**Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and Yahweh his God was with him, and magnified him exceedingly.**

**And strengthen himself doth Solomon son of David over his kingdom, and Jehovah his God [is] with him, and maketh him exceedingly great.**

**2 Und Salomo redete mit dem ganzen Israel, mit den Obersten über tausend und hundert, mit den Richtern und mit allen Fürsten in Israel, mit den Obersten der Vaterhäuser,**

**Solomon spoke to all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every prince in all Israel, the heads of the fathers` [houses].**

**And Solomon saith to all Israel, to heads of the thousands, and of the hundreds, and to judges, and to every honourable one of all Israel, heads of the fathers,**

**3 daß sie hingingen, Salomo und die ganze Gemeinde mit ihm, zu der Höhe, die zu Gibeon war; denn daselbst war die Hütte des Stifts Gottes, die Mose, der Knecht des HERRN, gemacht hatte in der Wüste.**

**So Solomon, and all the assembly with him, went to the high place that was at Gibeon; for there was the tent of meeting of God, which Moses the servant of Yahweh had made in the wilderness.**

**and they go -- Solomon, and all the assembly with him -- to the high place that [is] in Gibeon, for there hath been God`s tent of meeting, that Moses, servant of Jehovah, made in the wilderness,**

**4 (Aber die Lade Gottes hatte David heraufgebracht von Kirjath-Jearim an den Ort, den er bereitet hatte; denn er hatte ihr eine Hütte aufgeschlagen zu Jerusalem.)**

**But the ark of God had David brought up from Kiriath-jearim to [the place] that David had prepared for it; for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.**

**but the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjath-Jearim, when David prepared for it, for he stretched out for it a tent in Jerusalem;**

- 5 Aber der ehernen Altar, den Bezaleel, der Sohn Uris, des Sohnes Hurs, gemacht hatte, war daselbst vor der Wohnung des HERRN; und Salomo und die Gemeinde pflegten ihn zu suchen.**

**Moreover the brazen altar, that Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, had made, was there before the tent of Yahweh: and Solomon and the assembly sought to it. and the altar of brass that Bezaleel son of Uri, son of Hur made, he put before the tabernacle of Jehovah; and Solomon and the assembly seek to it.**

- 6 Und Salomo opferte auf dem ehernen Altar vor dem HERRN, der vor der Hütte des Stifts stand, tausend Brandopfer.**

**Solomon went up there to the brazen altar before Yahweh, which was at the tent of meeting, and offered one thousand burnt offerings on it.**

**And Solomon goeth up thither, on the altar of brass, before Jehovah, that [is] at the tent of meeting, and causeth to ascend upon it a thousand burnt-offerings.**

- 7 In derselben Nacht aber erschien Gott Salomo und sprach zu ihm: Bitte, was soll ich dir geben?**

**In that night did God appear to Solomon, and said to him, Ask what I shall give you. In that night hath God appeared to Solomon, and saith to him, `Ask -- what do I give to thee?`**

- 8 Und Salomo sprach zu Gott: Du hast große Barmherzigkeit an meinem Vater David getan und hast mich an seiner Statt zum König gemacht;**

**Solomon said to God, You have showed great lovingkindness to David my father, and have made me king in his place.**

**And Solomon saith to God, `Thou hast done with David my father great kindness, and hast caused me to reign in his stead.**

- 9** so laß nun, HERR, Gott, deine Worte wahr werden an meinem Vater David; denn du hast mich zum König gemacht über ein Volk, des so viel ist als Staub auf Erden.  
Now, Yahweh God, let your promise to David my father be established; for you have made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.  
Now, O Jehovah God, is Thy word with David my father stedfast, for Thou hast caused me to reign over a people numerous as the dust of the earth;
- 10** So gib mir nun Weisheit und Erkenntnis, daß ich vor diesem Volk aus und ein gehe; denn wer kann dies dein großes Volk richten?  
Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people; for who can judge this your people, that is so great?  
now, wisdom and knowledge give to me, and I go out before this people, and I come in, for who doth judge this Thy great people?
- 11** Da sprach Gott zu Salomo: Weil du das im Sinn hast und hast nicht um Reichtum noch um Gut noch um Ehre noch um deiner Feinde Seele noch um langes Leben gebeten, sondern hast um Weisheit und Erkenntnis gebeten, daß du mein Volk richten mögst, darüber ich dich zum König gemacht habe,  
God said to Solomon, Because this was in your heart, and you have not asked riches, wealth, or honor, nor the life of those who hate you, neither yet have asked long life; but have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself, that you may judge my people, over whom I have made you king:  
And God saith to Solomon, `Because that this hath been with thy heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, and honour, and the life of those hating thee, and also many days hast not asked, and dost ask for thyself wisdom and knowledge, so that thou dost judge My people over which I have caused thee to reign --

- 12 so sei dir Weisheit und Erkenntnis gegeben; dazu will ich dir Reichtum und Gut und Ehre geben, daß deinesgleichen unter den Königen vor dir nicht gewesen ist noch werden soll nach dir.**

**wisdom and knowledge is granted to you; and I will give you riches, and wealth, and honor, such as none of the kings have had who have been before you; neither shall there any after you have the like.**

**the wisdom and the knowledge is given to thee, and riches and wealth and honour I give to thee, that there hath not been so to the kings who [are] before thee, and after thee it is not so.`**

- 13 Also kam Salomo von der Höhe, die zu Gibeon war, von der Hütte des Stifts, gen Jerusalem und regierte über Israel.**

**So Solomon came from the high place that was at Gibeon, from before the tent of meeting, to Jerusalem; and he reigned over Israel.**

**And Solomon cometh in [from] the high place that [is] in Gibeon to Jerusalem, from before the tent of meeting, and reigneth over Israel,**

- 14 Und Salomo sammelte sich Wagen und Reiter, daß er zuwege brachte tausendundvierhundert Wagen und zwölftausend Reiter, und legte sie in die Wagenstädte und zu dem König nach Jerusalem.**

**Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had one thousand four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, that he placed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.**

**and Solomon gathereth chariots and horsemen, and he hath a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placeth them in the cities of the chariots, and with the king in Jerusalem.**

- 15 Und der König machte, daß des Silbers und Goldes so viel war zu Jerusalem wie die Steine und der Zedern wie die Maulbeerbäume in den Gründen.**

**The king made silver and gold to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he to be as the sycamore-trees that are in the lowland, for abundance.**

**And the king maketh the silver and the gold in Jerusalem as stones, and the cedars he made as sycamores that [are] in the low country, for abundance.**

- 16 Und man brachte Salomo Rosse aus Ägypten und allerlei Ware; und die Kaufleute des Königs kauften die Ware**

**The horses which Solomon had were brought out of Egypt; the king`s merchants received them in droves, each drove at a price.**

**And the source of the horses that [are] to Solomon [is] from Egypt and from Keva; merchants of the king from Keva take at a price,**

- 17 und brachten's aus Ägypten heraus, je einen Wagen um sechshundert Silberlinge, ein Roß um hundertfünfzig. Also brachten sie auch allen Königen der Hethiter und den Königen von Syrien.**

**They fetched up and brought out of Egypt a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and a horse for one hundred fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means.**

**and they come up, and bring out from Egypt a chariot for six hundred silverlings, and a horse for fifty and a hundred, and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of Aram -- by their hand they bring out.**

- 1 Und Salomo gedachte zu bauen ein Haus dem Namen des HERRN und ein Haus seines Königreichs.**

**Now Solomon purposed to build a house for the name of Yahweh, and a house for his kingdom.**

**And Solomon saith to build a house for the name of Jehovah, and a house for his kingdom,**

**2 Und Salomo zählte ab siebzigtausend, die da Last trugen, und achtzigtausend, die da Steine hieben auf dem Berge, und dreitausend und sechshundert Aufseher über sie.**

**Solomon counted out seventy thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand men who were stone cutters in the mountains, and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.**

**and Solomon numbereth seventy thousand men bearing burden, and eighty thousand men hewing in the mountain, and overseers over them -- three thousand and six hundred.**

**3 Und Salomo sandte zu Hiram, dem König zu Tyrus, und ließ ihm sagen: Wie du mit meinem Vater David tatest und ihm sandtest Zedern, daß er sich ein Haus baute, darin er wohnte.**

**Solomon sent to Hiram the king of Tyre, saying, As you did deal with David my father, and did send him cedars to build him a house to dwell therein, [even so deal with me].**

**And Solomon sendeth unto Hiram king of Tyre, saying, `When thou hast dealt with David my father, then thou dost send to him cedars to build for him a house to dwell in;**

**4 Siehe, ich will dem Namen des HERRN, meines Gottes, ein Haus bauen, das ihm geheiligt werde, gutes Räuchwerk vor ihm zu räuchern und Schaubrote allewege zuzurichten und Brandopfer des Morgens und des Abends auf die Sabbate und Neumonde und auf die Feste des HERRN, unsers Gottes, ewiglich für Israel.**

**Behold, I am about to build a house for the name of Yahweh my God, to dedicate it to him, and to burn before him incense of sweet spices, and for the continual show bread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the Sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the set feasts of Yahweh our God. This is [an ordinance] forever to Israel.**

**lo, I am building a house to the name of Jehovah my God, to sanctify [it] to Him, to make perfume before Him, perfume of spices, and a continual arrangement, and burnt-offerings at morning and at evening, at sabbaths, and at new moons, and at appointed seasons of Jehovah our God; to the age this [is] on Israel.**

**5 Und das Haus, das ich bauen will soll groß sein; denn unser Gott ist größer als alle Götter.**

**The house which I build is great; for great is our God above all gods.**

**And the house that I am building [is] great, for greater [is] our God than all gods;**

**6 Aber wer vermag's, daß er ihm ein Haus baue? denn der Himmel und aller Himmel Himmel können ihn nicht fassen. Wer sollte ich denn sein, daß ich ihm ein Haus baute? es sei denn um vor ihm zu räuchern.**

**But who is able to build him a house, seeing heaven and the heaven of heavens can't contain him? who am I then, that I should build him a house, save only to burn incense before him?**

**and who doth retain strength to build to Him a house, for the heavens, even the heavens of the heavens, do not contain Him? and who [am] I that I do build to Him a house, except to make perfume before Him?**

**7 So sende mir nun einen weisen Mann, zu arbeiten mit Gold, Silber, Erz, Eisen, rotem Purpur, Scharlach und blauem Purpur und der da wisse einzugraben mit den Weisen,  
die bei mir sind in Juda und Jerusalem, welche mein Vater David bestellt hat.**

**Now therefore send me a man skillful to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and who knows how to engrave [all manner of] engravings, [to be] with the skillful men who are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.**

**And now, send to me a wise man to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and knowing to grave gravings with the wise men who [are] with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father prepared;**



- 8 Und sende mir Zedern-,Tannen-und Sandelholz vom Libanon; denn ich weiß, daß deine Knechte das Holz zu hauen wissen auf dem Libanon. Und siehe, meine Knechte sollen mit deinen Knechten sein,**  
**Send me also cedar-trees, fir-trees, and algum-trees, out of Lebanon; for I know that your servants know how to cut timber in Lebanon: and, behold, my servants shall be with your servants,**  
**and send to me cedar-trees, firs, and aliums from Lebanon, for I have known that thy servants know to cut down trees of Lebanon, and lo, my servants [are] with thy servants,**
- 9 daß man mir viel Holz zubereite; denn das Haus, das ich bauen will, soll groß und sonderlich sein.**  
**even to prepare me timber in abundance; for the house which I am about to build shall be great and wonderful.**  
**even to prepare for me trees in abundance, for the house that I am building [is] great and wonderful.**
- 10 Und siehe, ich will den Zimmerleuten, deinen Knechten, die das Holz hauen, zwanzigtausend Kor Gerste und zwanzigtausend Kor Weizen und zwanzigtausend Bath Wein und zwanzigtausend Bath Öl geben.**  
**Behold, I will give to your servants, the cutters who cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.**  
**`And lo, to hewers, to those cutting the trees, I have given beaten wheat to thy servants, cors twenty thousand, and barley, cors twenty thousand, and wine, baths twenty thousand, and oil, baths twenty thousand.`**

- 11 Da sprach Hiram, der König zu Tyrus, durch Schrift und sandte zu Salomo: Darum daß der HERR sein Volk liebt, hat er dich über sie zum König gemacht.**  
**Then Hiram the king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to Solomon, Because Yahweh loves his people, he has made you king over them.**  
**And Hiram king of Tyre saith in writing, and sendeth unto Solomon: `In the love of Jehovah to His people He hath given thee king over them.`**
- 12 Und Hiram sprach weiter: Gelobt sei der HERR, der Gott Israels, der da Himmel und Erde gemacht hat, daß er dem König David hat einen weisen, klugen und verständigen Sohn gegeben, der dem HERRN ein Haus baue und ein Haus seines Königreichs.**  
**Hiram said moreover, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who has given to David the king a wise son, endowed with discretion and understanding, that should build a house for Yahweh, and a house for his kingdom.**  
**And Hiram saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who made the heavens and the earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, knowing wisdom and understanding, who doth build a house for Jehovah, and a house for his kingdom.**
- 13 So sende ich nun einen weisen Mann, der Verstand hat, Hiram, meinen Meister**  
**Now I have sent a skillful man, endowed with understanding, of Hiram my father`s,**  
**`And now, I have sent a wise man having understanding, of Hiram my father,**

- 14 (der ein Sohn ist eines Weibes aus den Töchtern Dans, und dessen Vater ein Tyrer gewesen ist); der weiß zu arbeiten an Gold, Silber, Erz, Eisen, Steinen, Holz, rotem und blauem Purpur, köstlicher weißer Leinwand und Scharlach und einzugraben allerlei und allerlei kunstreich zu machen, was man ihm aufgibt, mit deinen Weisen und mit den Weisen meines Herrn, des Königs Davids, deines Vaters.**

**the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan; and his father was a man of Tyre, skillful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson, also to engrave any manner of engraving, and to devise any device; that there may be [a place] appointed to him with your skillful men, and with the skillful men of my lord David your father.**

**(son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father a man of Tyre), knowing to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stones, and in wood, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson, and to grave any graving, and to devise any device that is given to him, with thy wise men, and the wise men of my lord David thy father.**

- 15 So sende nun mein Herr Weizen, Gerste, Öl und Wein seinen Knechten, wie er geredet hat;**

**Now therefore the wheat and the barley, the oil and the wine, which my lord has spoken of, let him send to his servants:**

**And, now, the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the wine, as my lord said, let him send to his servants,**

- 16 so wollen wir das Holz hauen auf dem Libanon, wieviel es not ist, und wollen's auf Flößen bringen im Meer gen Japho; von da magst du es hinauf gen Jerusalem bringen.**

**and we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as much as you shall need; and we will bring it to you in floats by sea to Joppa; and you shall carry it up to Jerusalem.**

**and we -- we cut trees out of Lebanon, according to all thy need, and bring them in to thee -- floats by sea, to Joppa, and thou dost take them up to Jerusalem.'**

**17 Und Salomo zählte alle Fremdlinge im Lande Israel nach dem, daß David, sein Vater, sie gezählt hatte; und wurden gefunden hundert und fünfzigtausend dreitausend und sechshundert.**

**Solomon numbered all the sojourners who were in the land of Israel, after the numbering with which David his father had numbered them; and they were found one hundred fifty-three thousand six hundred.**

**And Solomon numbereth all the men, the sojourners who [are] in the land of Israel, after the numbering with which David his father numbered them, and they are found a hundred and fifty thousand, and three thousand, and six hundred;**

**18 Und er machte aus denselben siebzigtausend Träger und achtzigtausend Hauer auf dem Berge und dreitausend sechshundert Aufseher, die das Volk zum Dienst anhielten.**

**He set seventy thousand of them to bear burdens, and eighty thousand who were stone cutters in the mountains, and three thousand six hundred overseers to set the people at work.**

**and he maketh of them seventy thousand burden-bearers, and eighty thousand hewers in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred overseers, to cause the people to work.**

**1 Und Salomo fing an zu bauen das Haus des HERRN zu Jerusalem auf dem Berge Morija, der David, seinem Vater, gezeigt war, welchen David zubereitet hatte zum Raum auf der Tenne Ornans, des Jebusiters.**

**Then Solomon began to build the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem on Mount Moriah, where [Yahweh] appeared to David his father, which he made ready in the place that**

**David had appointed, in the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.**

**And Solomon beginneth to build the house of Jehovah, in Jerusalem, in the mount of Moriah, where He appeared to David his father, in the place that David had prepared, in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite,**

- 2 Er fing aber an zu bauen im zweiten Monat am zweiten Tage im vierten Jahr seines Königreiches.**

**He began to build in the second [day] of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.**

**and he beginneth to build in the second [day], in the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.**

- 3 Und also legte Salomo den Grund, zu bauen das Haus Gottes: die Länge sechzig Ellen nach altem Maß, die Weite zwanzig Ellen.**

**Now these are the foundations which Solomon laid for the building of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure was sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.**

**And [in] these hath Solomon been instructed to build the house of God: The length [in] cubits by the former measure [is] sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.**

- 4 Und die Halle vor der Weite des Hauses her war zwanzig Ellen lang, die Höhe aber war hundertzwanzig Ellen; und er überzog sie inwendig mit lauterem Golde.**

**The porch that was before [the house], the length of it, according to the breadth of the house, was twenty cubits, and the height one hundred twenty; and he overlaid it within with pure gold.**

**As to the porch that [is] on the front, the length [is] by the front of the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height a hundred and twenty, and he overlayeth it within with pure gold.**

- 5 Das große Haus aber täfelte er mit Tannenholz und überzog's mit dem besten Golde und machte darauf Palmen und Kettenwerk**

**The greater house he made a ceiling with fir-wood, which he overlaid with fine gold, and worked thereon palm-trees and chains.**

**And the large house he hath covered with fir-trees, and he doth cover it with good gold, and causeth to ascend on it palms and chains,**

**6 und überzog das Haus mit edlen Steinen zum Schmuck; das Gold aber war Parwaim-Gold.**

**He garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold was gold of Parvaim.**

**and he overlayeth the house with precious stone for beauty, and the gold [is] gold of Parvaim,**

**7 Und überzog das Haus, die Balken und die Schwellen samt seinen Wänden und Türen**

**mit Gold und ließ Cherubim schnitzen an die Wände.**

**He overlaid also the house, the beams, the thresholds, and the walls of it, and the doors of it, with gold; and engraved cherubim on the walls.**

**and he covereth the house, the beams, the thresholds, and its walls, and its doors, with gold, and hath graved cherubs on the walls.**

**8 Er machte auch das Haus des Allerheiligsten, des Länge war zwanzig Ellen nach der Weite des Hauses, und seine Weite war auch zwanzig Ellen, und überzog's mit dem besten Golde bei sechshundert Zentner.**

**He made the most holy house: the length of it, according to the breadth of the house, was twenty cubits, and the breadth of it twenty cubits; and he overlaid it with fine gold, amounting to six hundred talents.**

**And he maketh the most holy house: its length [is] by the front of the breadth of the house twenty cubits, and its breadth twenty cubits, and he covereth it with good gold, to six hundred talents;**

**9 Und gab auch zu Nägeln fünfzig Lot Gold am Gewicht und überzog die Söller mit Gold.**

**The weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold. He overlaid the upper chambers with gold.**

**and the weight of the nails [is] fifty shekels of gold, and the upper chambers he hath covered with gold.**

- 10 Er machte auch im Hause des Allerheiligsten zwei Cherubim nach der Bildner Kunst und überzog sie mit Gold.**

**In the most holy house he made two cherubim of image work; and they overlaid them with gold.**

**And he maketh in the most holy house two cherubs, image work, and he overlayeth them with gold;**

- 11 Und die Länge der Flügel an den Cherubim war zwanzig Ellen, daß ein Flügel fünf Ellen hatte und rührte an die Wand des Hauses und der andere Flügel auch fünf Ellen hatte und rührte an den Flügel des andern Cherubs.**

**The wings of the cherubim were twenty cubits long: the wing of the one [cherub] was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing was [likewise] five cubits, reaching to the wing of the other cherub.**

**as to the wings of the cherubs, their length [is] twenty cubits, the wing of the one [is] five cubits, touching the wall of the house, and the other wing [is] five cubits, touching the wing of the other cherub.**

- 12 Also hatte auch der eine Flügel des andern Cherubs fünf Ellen und rührte an die Wand des Hauses und sein anderer Flügel auch fünf Ellen und rührte an den Flügel des andern Cherubs,**

**The wing of the other cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing was five cubits [also], joining to the wing of the other cherub.**

**And the wing of the other cherub [is] five cubits touching the wall of the house, and the other wing [is] five cubits, adhering to the wing of the other cherub.**

**13** daß diese Flügel der Cherubim waren ausgebreitet zwanzig Ellen weit; und sie standen auf ihren Füßen, und ihr Antlitz war gewandt zum Hause hin.

**The wings of these cherubim spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces were toward the house.**

**The wings of these cherubs are spreading forth twenty cubits, and they are standing on their feet and their faces [are] inward.**

**14** Er machte auch einen Vorhang von blauem und rotem Purpur, von Scharlach und köstlichem weißen Leinwerk und machte Cherubim darauf.

**He made the veil of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and worked cherubim thereon.**

**And he maketh the vail of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and causeth cherubs to go up on it.**

**15** Und er machte vor dem Hause zwei Säulen, fünfunddreißig Ellen lang und der Knauf obendrauf fünf Ellen,

**Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty-five cubits high, and the capital that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.**

**And he maketh at the front of the house two pillars, thirty and five cubits in length, and the ornament that [is] on their heads five cubits.**

**16** und machte Ketten zum Gitterwerk und tat sie oben an die Säulen und machte hundert Granatäpfel und tat sie an die Ketten

**He made chains in the oracle, and put [them] on the tops of the pillars; and he made one hundred pomegranates, and put them on the chains.**

**And he maketh chains in the oracle, and putteth on the heads of the pillars, and maketh a hundred pomegranates, and putteth on the chains.**



**17 und richtete die Säulen auf vor dem Tempel, eine zur Rechten und die andere zur Linken, und hieß die zur Rechten Jachin und die zur Linken Boas.**

**He set up the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.**

**And he raiseth up the pillars on the front of the temple, one on the right, and one on the left, and calleth the name of that on the right Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.**

**1 Er machte auch einen ehernen Altar, zwanzig Ellen lang und breit und zehn Ellen hoch.**

**Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length of it, and twenty cubits the breadth of it, and ten cubits the height of it.**

**And he maketh an altar of brass, twenty cubits its length, and twenty cubits its breadth, and ten cubits its height.**

**2 Und er machte ein gegossenes Meer, von einem Rand bis zum andern zehn Ellen weit, rundumher, und fünf Ellen hoch; und ein Maß von dreißig Ellen mochte es umher begreifen.**

**Also he made the molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass; and the height of it was five cubits; and a line of thirty cubits compassed it round about.**

**And he maketh the molten sea; ten by the cubit, from its edge unto its edge, round in compass, and five by the cubit its height, and a line of thirty by the cubit doth compass it, round about.**

- 3 Und Knoten waren unter ihm umher, je zehn auf eine Elle; und es waren zwei Reihen Knoten um das Meer her, die mit gegossen waren.**

**Under it was the likeness of oxen, which did compass it round about, for ten cubits, compassing the sea round about. The oxen were in two rows, cast when it was cast.**

**And the likeness of oxen [is] under it, all round about encompassing it, ten in the cubit, compassing the sea round about; two rows of oxen are cast in its being cast.**

- 4 Es stand aber auf zwölf Ochsen, also daß drei gewandt waren gegen Mitternacht, drei gegen Abend, drei gegen Mittag und drei gegen Morgen, und das Meer oben auf ihnen, und alle ihre Hinterteile waren inwendig.**

**It stood on twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east: and the sea was set on them above, and all their hinder parts were inward.**

**It is standing on twelve oxen, three facing the north, and three facing the west, and three facing the south, and three facing the east, and the sea [is] upon them above,  
and all their hinder parts [are] within.**

- 5 Seine Dicke war eine Hand breit, und sein Rand war wie eines Bechers Rand und eine aufgegangene Lilie, und es faßte dreitausend Bath.**

**It was a handbreadth thick; and the brim of it was worked like the brim of a cup, like the flower of a lily: it received and held three thousand baths.**

**And its thickness [is] a handbreadth, and its lip as the work of the lip of a cup flowered with lilies; taking hold -- baths three thousand it containeth.**

- 6 Und er machte zehn Kessel; deren setzte er fünf zur Rechten und fünf zur Linken, darin zu waschen, daß sie darin abspülten, was zum Brandopfer gehört; das Meer aber, daß sich die Priester darin wuschen.**

**He made also ten basins, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them; such things as belonged to the burnt-offering they washed in them; but the sea was for the priests to wash in.**

**And he maketh ten lavers, and putteth five on the right, and five on the left, to wash with them; the work of the burnt-offering they purge with them; and the sea [is] for priests to wash with.**

- 7 Er machte auch zehn goldene Leuchter, wie sie sein sollten, und setzte sie in den Tempel, fünf zur Rechten und fünf zur Linken,**

**He made the ten lampstands of gold according to the ordinance concerning them; and he set them in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.**

**And he maketh the ten candlesticks of gold, according to their ordinance, and placeth in the temple, five on the right, and five on the left.**

- 8 und machte zehn Tische und tat sie in den Tempel, fünf zur Rechten und fünf zur Linken, und machte hundert goldene Becken.**

**He made also ten tables, and placed them in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. He made one hundred basins of gold.**

**And he maketh ten tables, and placeth in the temple, five on the right, and five on the left; and he maketh bowls of gold a hundred.**

- 9 Er machte auch einen Hof für die Priester und einen großen Vorhof und Türen in den Vorhof und überzog die Türen mit Erz**

**Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.**

**And he maketh the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and their doors he hath overlaid with brass.**

- 10 und setzte das Meer an die rechte Ecke gegen Morgen mittagswärts.  
He set the sea on the right side [of the house] eastward, toward the south.  
And the sea he hath placed on the right shoulder eastward, over-against the south.**
- 11 Und Hiram machte Töpfe, Schaufeln und Becken. Also vollendete Hiram die Arbeit, die er dem König Salomo tat am Hause Gottes,  
Hiram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram made an end of doing the work that he did for king Solomon in the house of God:  
And Hiram maketh the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls, and Hiram finisheth to make the work that he made for king Solomon in the house of God;**
- 12 nämlich die zwei Säulen mit den Kugeln und Knäufen oben auf beiden Säulen; und beide Gitterwerke, zu bedecken beide Kugeln der Knäufe oben auf den Säulen;  
the two pillars, and the bowls, and the two capitals which were on the top of the pillars, and the two networks to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars,  
two pillars, and the bowls, and the crowns on the heads of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two bowls of the crowns that [are] on the heads of the pillars;**
- 13 und die vierhundert Granatäpfel an den Gitterwerken, zwei Reihen Granatäpfel an jeglichem Gitterwerk, zu bedecken beide Kugeln der Knäufe, die oben auf den Säulen  
waren.  
and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks; two rows of pomegranates  
for each network, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the pillars.  
  
and the pomegranates four hundred to the two wreaths, two rows of pomegranates to the one wreath, to cover the two bowls of the crowns that [are] on the front of the pillars.**

- 14 Auch machte er die Gestühle und die Kessel auf den Gestühlen**  
**He made also the bases, and the basins made he on the bases;**  
**And the bases he hath made; and the lavers he hath made on the bases;**
- 15 und das Meer und zwölf Ochsen darunter;**  
**one sea, and the twelve oxen under it.**  
**the one sea, and the twelve oxen under it,**
- 16 dazu Töpfe, Schaufeln, gabeln und alle ihre Gefäße machte Hiram, der Meister, dem König Salomo zum Hause des HERRN von geglättetem Erz.**  
**The pots also, and the shovels, and the flesh-hooks, and all the vessels of it, did Hiram his father make for king Solomon for the house of Yahweh of bright brass.**  
**and the pots, and the shovels, and the forks, and all their vessels, hath Hiram his father made for king Solomon, for the house of Jehovah, of brass purified.**
- 17 In der Gegend des Jordans ließ sie der König gießen in dicker Erde, zwischen Sukkoth und Zaredatha.**  
**In the plain of the Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zeredah.**  
**In the circuit of the Jordan hath the king cast them, in the thick soil of the ground, between Succoth and Zeredathah.**

**18 Und Salomo machte aller dieser Gefäße sehr viel, daß des Erzes Gewicht nicht zu erforschen war.**

**Thus Solomon made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be found out.**

**And Solomon maketh all these vessels in great abundance, that the weight of the brass hath not been searched out.**

**19 Und Salomo machte alles Gerät zum Hause Gottes, nämlich den goldenen Altar und die Tische mit den Schaubroten darauf;**

**Solomon made all the vessels that were in the house of God, the golden altar also, and the tables whereon was the show bread;**

**And Solomon maketh all the vessels that [are for] the house of God, and the altar of gold, and the tables, and on them [is] bread of the presence;**

**20 die Leuchter mit ihren Lampen von lauterem Gold, daß sie brennten vor dem Chor, wie sich's gebührt;**

**and the lampstands with their lamps, to burn according to the ordinance before the oracle, of pure gold;**

**and the candlesticks, and their lamps, for their burning according to the ordinance, before the oracle, of gold refined;**

**21 und die Blumen und die Lampen und die Schneuzen waren golden, das war alles völliges Gold;**

**and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, of gold, and that perfect gold;**

**and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs of gold -- it [is] the perfection of gold;**

**22 dazu die Messer, Becken, Löffel und Näpfe waren lauter Gold. Und der Eingang, nämlich seine Tür inwendig zu dem Allerheiligsten und die Türen am Hause des Tempels, waren golden.**

**and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the fire pans, of pure gold: and as for the entry of the house, the inner doors of it for the most holy place, and the doors of the house, [to wit], of the temple, were of gold.**

**and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and the censers, of gold refined, and the opening of the house, its innermost doors to the holy of holies, and the doors of the house to the temple, of gold.**

**1 Also ward alle Arbeit vollbracht, die Salomo tat am Hause des HERRN. Und Salomo brachte hinein alles, was sein Vater David geheiligt hatte, nämlich Silber und Gold und allerlei Geräte, und legte es in den Schatz im Hause Gottes.**

**Thus all the work that Solomon did for the house of Yahweh was finished. Solomon brought in the things that David his father had dedicated, even the silver, and the gold, and all the vessels, and put them in the treasuries of the house of God.**

**And all the work that Solomon made for the house of Jehovah is finished, and Solomon bringeth in the sanctified things of David his father, and the silver, and the gold, and all the vessels he hath put among the treasures of the house of God.**

**2 Da versammelte Salomo alle Ältesten in Israel, alle Hauptleute der Stämme, Fürsten der Vaterhäuser unter den Kindern Israel gen Jerusalem, daß sie die Lade des Bundes des HERRN hinaufbrächten aus der Stadt Davids, das ist Zion.**

**Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the fathers' [houses] of the children of Israel, to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the city of David, which is Zion.**

**Then doth Solomon assemble the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, princes of the fathers of the sons of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah from the city of David -- it [is] Zion.**

- 3 Und es versammelten sich zum König alle Männer Israels am Fest, das ist im siebenten Monat,  
nd all the men of Israel assembled themselves to the king at the feast, which was [in] the seventh month.  
And assembled unto the king are all the men of Israel in the feast -- it [is] the seventh month;**
- 4 und kamen alle Ältesten Israels. Und die Leviten hoben die Lade auf  
All the elders of Israel came: and the Levites took up the ark;  
and all the elders of Israel come in, and the Levites lift up the ark,**
- 5 und brachten sie hinauf samt der Hütte des Stifts und allem heiligen Gerät, das in der Hütte war; es brachten sie hinauf die Priester, die Leviten.  
and they brought up the ark, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the Tent; these did the priests the Levites bring up.  
and they bring up the ark, and the tent of meeting, and all the vessels of the sanctuary that [are] in the tent; brought them up have the priests, the Levites;**
- 6 Aber der König Salomo und die ganze Gemeinde Israel, zu ihm versammelt vor der Lade, opferten Schafe und Ochsen, so viel, daß es niemand zählen noch rechnen konnte.  
King Solomon and all the congregation of Israel, that were assembled to him, were before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be counted nor numbered for multitude.  
and king Solomon and all the company of Israel who are convened unto him before the ark are sacrificing sheep and oxen, that are not counted nor numbered from multitude.**



- 7 Also brachten die Priester die Lade des Bundes des HERRN an ihre Stätte, in den Chor des Hauses, in das Allerheiligste, unter die Flügel der Cherubim,  
The priests brought in the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to its place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubim.  
And the priests bring in the ark of the covenant of Jehovah unto its place, unto the oracle of the house, unto the holy of holies, unto the place of the wings of the cherubs;**
- 8 daß die Cherubim ihre Flügel ausbreiteten über die Stätte der Lade; und die Cherubim bedeckten die Lade und ihre Stangen von obenher.  
For the cherubim spread forth their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and the poles of it above.  
and the cherubs are spreading out wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubs cover over the ark, and over its staves, from above;**
- 9 Die Stangen aber waren so lang, daß man ihre Knäufe sah von der Lade her vor dem Chor; aber außen sah man sie nicht. Und sie war daselbst bis auf diesen Tag.  
The poles were so long that the ends of the poles were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen outside: and there it is to this day.  
and they lengthen the staves, and the heads of the staves are seen out of the ark on the front of the oracle, and they are not seen without; and it is there unto this day.**

- 10 Und war nichts in der Lade außer den zwei Tafeln, die Mose am Horeb hineingetan hatte, da der HERR einen Bund machte mit den Kindern Israel, da sie aus Ägypten zogen.**

**There was nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put [there] at Horeb, when Yahweh made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.**

**There is nothing in the ark but the two tables that Moses gave in Horeb, where Jehovah covenanted with the sons of Israel, in their going out from Egypt.**

- 11 Und die Priester gingen heraus aus dem Heiligen, denn alle Priester, die vorhanden waren, hatten sich geheiligt, also daß auch die Ordnungen nicht gehalten wurden;**

**It happened, when the priests were come out of the holy place, (for all the priests who were present had sanctified themselves, and did not keep their courses;**

**And it cometh to pass, in the going out of the priests from the sanctuary -- for all the priests who are present have sanctified themselves, there is none to watch by courses,**

- 12 und die Leviten und die Sänger alle, Asaph, Heman und Jedithun und ihre Kinder und Brüder, angezogen mit feiner Leinwand, standen gegen Morgen des Altars mit Zimbeln, Psaltern und Harfen, und bei ihnen hundertzwanzig Priester, die mit Drommeten bliesen;**

**also the Levites who were the singers, all of them, even Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun, and their sons and their brothers, arrayed in fine linen, with cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them one hundred twenty priests sounding with trumpets;)**

**and the Levites, the singers, to all of them, to Asaph, to Heman, to Jeduthun, and to their sons, and to their brethren, clothed in white linen, with cymbals, and with psalteries, and harps, are standing on the east of the altar, and with them priests, to a hundred and twenty, blowing with trumpets --**

**13 und es war, als wäre es einer, der drommetete und sänge, als hörte man eine Stimme loben und danken dem HERRN. Und da die Stimme sich erhob von den Drommeten, Zimbeln und Saitenspielen und von dem Loben des HERRN, daß er gütig ist und seine Barmherzigkeit ewig währet, da ward das Haus des HERRN erfüllt mit einer Wolke,**

**it happened, when the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be**

**heard in praising and thanking Yahweh; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and praised Yahweh, [saying], For he is good; for his lovingkindness endures forever; that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of Yahweh,**

**yea, it cometh to pass, as one [are] trumpeters and singers, to sound -- one voice -- to praise and to give thanks to Jehovah, and at the lifting up of the sound with trumpets, and with cymbals, and with instruments of song, and at giving praise to Jehovah, for good, for to the age [is] His kindness, that the house is filled with a cloud -- the house of Jehovah,**

**14 daß die Priester nicht stehen konnten, zu dienen vor der Wolke; denn die Herrlichkeit des HERRN erfüllte das Haus Gottes.**

**so that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of Yahweh filled the house of God.**

**and the priests have not been able to stand to minister from the presence of the cloud, for the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house of God.**

**1 Da sprach Salomo: Der HERR hat geredet, er wolle wohnen im Dunkel.  
Then spoke Solomon, Yahweh has said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.  
Then said Solomon, `Jehovah said -- to dwell in thick darkness,**

**2 So habe ich nun ein Haus gebaut dir zur Wohnung, und einen Sitz, da du ewiglich wohnst.**

**But I have built you a house of habitation, and a place for you to dwell in forever. and I -- I have built a house of habitation for Thee, and a fixed place for Thy dwelling to the ages.`**

**3 Und der König wandte sein Antlitz und segnete die ganze Gemeinde Israel; denn die ganze Gemeinde Israel stand.**

**The king turned his face, and blessed all the assembly of Israel: and all the assembly of Israel stood.**

**And the king turneth round his face, and blesseth the whole assembly of Israel, and the whole assembly of Israel is standing,**

**4 Und er sprach: Gelobt sei der HERR, der Gott Israels, der durch seinen Mund meinem Vater David geredet und es mit seiner Hand erfüllt hat, der da sagte:**

**He said, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth to David my father, and has with his hands fulfilled it, saying,**

**and he saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who hath spoken with His mouth with David my father, and with His hands hath fulfilled [it], saying:**

**5 Seit der Zeit, da ich mein Volk aus Ägyptenland geführt habe, habe ich keine Stadt erwählt in allen Stämmen Israels, ein Haus zu bauen, daß mein Name daselbst wäre, und habe auch keinen Mann erwählt, daß er Fürst wäre über mein Volk Israel;**

**Since the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be prince over my people Israel:**

**`From the day that I brought out My people from the land of Egypt, I have not fixed on a city out of any of the tribes of Israel to build a house for my name being there, and I have not fixed on a man to be leader over My people Israel;**

- 6** aber Jerusalem habe ich erwählt, daß mein Name daselbst sei, und David habe ich erwählt, daß er über mein Volk Israel sei.  
but I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and have chosen David to be over my people Israel.  
and I fix on Jerusalem for My name being there, and I fix on David to be over My people Israel.
- 7** Und da es mein Vater im Sinn hatte, ein Haus zu bauen dem Namen des HERRN, des Gottes Israels,  
Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
`And it is with the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Jehovah God of Israel,
- 8** sprach der HERR zu meinem Vater David: Du hast wohl getan, daß du im Sinn hast, meinem Namen ein Haus zu bauen.  
But Yahweh said to David my father, Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for my name, you did well that it was in your heart:  
and Jehovah saith unto David my father, Because that it hath been with thy heart to build a house for My name, thou hast done well that it hath been with thy heart,
- 9** Doch du sollst das Haus nicht bauen, sondern dein Sohn, der aus deinen Lenden kommen wird, soll meinem Namen das Haus bauen.  
nevertheless you shall not build the house; but your son who shall come forth out of your loins, he shall build the house for my name.  
but thou dost not build the house, for thy son who cometh forth out from thy loins, he doth build the house for My name.

- 10 So hat nun der HERR sein Wort bestätigt, das er geredet hat; denn ich bin aufgekomen an meines Vaters David Statt und sitze auf dem Stuhl Israels, wie der HERR geredet hat, und habe ein Haus gebaut dem Namen des HERRN, des Gottes Israels,**

**Yahweh has performed his word that he spoke; for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Yahweh promised, and have built the house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

**And Jehovah doth establish His word that He spake, and I rise up in the stead of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Jehovah spake, and I build the house for the name of Jehovah, God of Israel,**

- 11 und habe hineingetan die Lade, darin der Bund des HERRN ist, den er mit den Kindern Israel gemacht hat.**

**There have I set the ark, in which is the covenant of Yahweh, which he made with the children of Israel.**

**and I place there the ark, where [is] the covenant of Jehovah that He made with the sons of Israel.**

- 12 Und er trat vor den Altar des HERRN vor der ganzen Gemeinde Israel und breitete seine Hände aus**

**He stood before the altar of Yahweh in the presence of all the assembly of Israel, and spread forth his hands**

**And he standeth before the altar of Jehovah, over-against all the assembly of Israel, and spreadeth out his hand, --**

**13 (denn Salomo hatte eine eherne Kanzel gemacht und gesetzt mitten in den Vorhof, fünf Ellen lang und breit und drei Ellen hoch; auf dieselbe trat er und fiel nieder auf seine Kniee vor der ganzen Gemeinde Israel und breitete seine Hände aus gen Himmel)**

**(for Solomon had made a brazen scaffold, five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court; and on it he stood, and kneeled down on his knees before all the assembly of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven;)**

**for Solomon hath made a scaffold of brass, and putteth it in the midst of the court, five cubits its length, and five cubits its breadth, and three cubits its height, and he standeth upon it, and kneeleth on his knees over-against all the assembly of Israel, and spreadeth forth his hands towards the heavens --**

**14 und sprach: HERR, Gott Israels, es ist kein Gott dir gleich, weder im Himmel noch auf Erden, der du hältst den Bund und die Barmherzigkeit deinen Knechten die vor dir wandeln aus ganzem Herzen.**

**and he said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, there is no God like you, in heaven, or on earth; who keep covenant and lovingkindness with your servants, who walk before you with all their heart;**

**and saith, `O Jehovah God of Israel, there is not like Thee a god in the heavens and in the earth, keeping the covenant and the kindness for Thy servants who are walking before Thee with all their heart;**

**15 Du hast gehalten deinem Knechte David, meinem Vater, was du ihm geredet hast; mit deinem Munde hast du es geredet, und mit deiner Hand hast du es erfüllt, wie es heutigestages steht.**

**who have kept with your servant David my father that which you did promise him: yes, you spoke with your mouth, and have fulfilled it with your hand, as it is this day.**

**who hast kept for Thy servant David my father that which Thou didst speak to him; yea, Thou dost speak with Thy mouth, and with Thy hand hast fulfilled [it], as at this day.**

**16 Nun, HERR, Gott Israels, halte deinem Knechte David, meinem Vater, was du ihm verheißen hast und gesagt: Es soll dir nicht gebrechen an einem Manne vor mir, der auf dem Stuhl Israels sitze, doch sofern deine Kinder ihren Weg bewahren, daß sie wandeln in meinem Gesetz, wie du vor mir gewandelt hast.**

**Now therefore, Yahweh, the God of Israel, keep with your servant David my father that which you have promised him, saying, There shall not fail you a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel, if only your children take heed to their way, to walk in my law as you have walked before me.**

**And now, O Jehovah, God of Israel, keep for Thy servant David my father that which Thou didst speak to him, saying, There is not cut off to thee a man from before Me, sitting on the throne of Israel, only, if thy sons watch their way to walk in My law, as thou hast walked before Me.**

**17 Nun, HERR, Gott Israels, laß deine Worte wahr werden, das du deinem Knechte David geredet hast.**

**Now therefore, Yahweh, the God of Israel, let your word be verified, which you spoke to your servant David.**

**And now, O Jehovah, God of Israel, is Thy word stedfast that Thou hast spoken to Thy servant, to David,**

**18 Denn sollte in Wahrheit Gott bei den Menschen wohnen? Siehe, der Himmel und aller Himmel Himmel können dich nicht fassen; wie sollte es denn das Haus tun, das ich gebaut habe?**

**But will God in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens can't contain you; how much less this house which I have built! (for is it true? -- God dwelleth with man on the earth! Lo, the heavens, and the heavens of the heavens, do not contain Thee, how much less this house that I have built?)**



- 19 Wende dich aber, HERR, mein Gott, zu dem Gebet deines Knechtes und zu seinem Flehen, daß du erhörest das Bitten und Beten, das dein Knecht vor dir tut;  
Yet have you respect to the prayer of your servant, and to his supplication, Yahweh my God, to listen to the cry and to the prayer which your servant prays before you;**

**And Thou hast turned unto the prayer of Thy servant, and unto his supplication, O Jehovah my God, to hearken unto the cry and unto the prayer that Thy servant is praying before Thee,**

- 20 daß deine Augen offen seien über dies Haus Tag und Nacht, über die Stätte, dahin du deinen Namen zu stellen verheißest hast; daß du hörest das Gebet, das dein Knecht an dieser Stelle tun wird.**

**that your eyes may be open toward this house day and night, even toward the place whereof you have said that you would put your name there; to listen to the prayer which your servant shall pray toward this place.**

**for Thine eyes being open towards this house by day and by night, towards the place that Thou hast said to put Thy name there, to hearken unto the prayer that Thy servant prayeth towards this place.**

- 21 So höre nun das Flehen deines Knechtes und deines Volkes Israel, das sie bitten werden an dieser Stätte; höre es aber von der Stätte deiner Wohnung, vom Himmel. Und wenn du es hörst, wollest du gnädig sein.**

**Listen you to the petitions of your servant, and of your people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: yes, hear from your dwelling-place, even from heaven; and when you hear, forgive.**

**And Thou hast hearkened unto the supplications of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel, that they pray towards this place, and Thou dost hear from the place of Thy dwelling, from the heavens, and hast hearkened, and forgiven.**

**22 Wenn jemand wider seinen Nächsten sündigen wird und es wird ihm ein Eid aufgelegt, den er schwören soll, und der Eid kommt vor deinen Altar in diesem Hause:**

**If a man sin against his neighbor, and an oath is laid on him to cause him to swear, and he comes and swears before your altar in this house;**

**`If a man doth sin against his neighbour, and he hath lifted up on him an oath to cause him to swear, and the oath hath come in before Thine altar in this house --**

**23 so wollest du hören vom Himmel und deinem Knechte Recht verschaffen, daß du dem Gottlosen vergeltest und gibst seinen Wandel auf seinen Kopf und rechtfertigst den Gerechten und gebest ihm nach seiner Gerechtigkeit.**

**then hear from heaven, and do, and judge your servants, requiting the wicked, to bring his way on his own head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.**

**then Thou dost hear from the heavens, and hast done, and hast judged Thy servants, to give back to the wicked, to put his way on his head, and to declare righteous the righteous, to give to him according to his righteousness.**

**24 Wenn dein Volk Israel vor seinen Feinden geschlagen wird, weil an dir gesündigt haben, und sie bekehren sich und bekennen deinen Namen, bitten und flehen vor dir in diesem Hause:**

**If your people Israel be struck down before the enemy, because they have sinned against you, and shall turn again and confess your name, and pray and make supplication before you in this house;**

**`And if Thy people Israel is smitten before an enemy, because they sin against Thee, and they have turned back and confessed Thy name, and prayed and made supplication before Thee in this house --**

- 25 so wollest du hören vom Himmel und gnädig sein der Sünde deines Volkes Israel und sie wieder in das Land bringen, das du ihnen und ihren Vätern gegeben hast.**  
**then hear from heaven, and forgive the sin of your people Israel, and bring them again to the land which you gave to them and to their fathers.**  
**then Thou dost hear from the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy people Israel, and caused them to turn back unto the ground that Thou hast given to them, and to their fathers.**
- 26 Wenn der Himmel zugeschlossen wird, daß es nicht regnet, weil sie an dir gesündigt haben, und sie bitten an dieser Stätte und bekennen deinen Namen und bekehren sich von ihren Sünden, weil du sie gedemütigt hast:**  
**When the sky is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against you; if they pray toward this place, and confess your name, and turn from their sin, when you do afflict them:**  
**`In the heavens being restrained, and there is no rain, because they sin against Thee, and they have prayed towards this place, and confessed Thy name -- from their sin they turn back because Thou dost afflict them --**
- 27 so wollest du hören vom Himmel und gnädig sein der Sünde deiner Knechte und deines Volkes Israel, daß du sie den guten Weg lehrest, darin sie wandeln sollen, und regnen lassest auf dein Land, das du deinem Volk gegeben hast zu besitzen.**  
**then hear in heaven, and forgive the sin of your servants, and of your people Israel, when you teach them the good way in which they should walk; and send rain on**  
**your**  
**land, which you have given to your people for an inheritance.**  
**then Thou dost hear in the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy servants, and of Thy people Israel, because Thou directest them unto the good way in which they walk, and hast given rain on Thy land that Thou hast given to Thy people for an inheritance.**

**28 Wenn eine Teuerung im Lande wird oder Pestilenz oder Dürre, Brand, Heuschrecken, Raupen, oder wenn sein Feind im Lande seine Tore belagert oder irgend eine Plage oder Krankheit da ist;**

**If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, if there be blasting or mildew, locust or caterpillar; if their enemies besiege them in the land of their cities; whatever plague or whatever sickness there be;**

**ʼFamine, when it is in the land, pestilence, when it is, blasting, and mildew, locust, and caterpillar, when they are, when its enemies have distressed it in the land -- its gates, any plague and any sickness;**

**29 wer dann bittet oder fleht, es seien allerlei Menschen oder dein ganzes Volk Israel, so jemand ein Plage und Schmerzen fühlt und seine Hände ausbreitet zu diesem Hause:**

**whatever prayer and supplication be made by any man, or by all your people Israel, who shall know every man his own plague and his own sorrow, and shall spread forth his hands toward this house:**

**any prayer, any supplication that is for any man, and for all Thy people Israel, when they know each his own plague, and his own pain, and he hath spread out his hands towards this house:**

**30 so wollest du hören vom Himmel, vom Sitz deiner Wohnung, und gnädig sein und jedermann geben nach all seinem Wandel, nach dem du sein Herz erkennst (denn du allein erkennst das Herz der Menschenkinder),**

**then hear from heaven, your dwelling-place and forgive, and render to every man according to all his ways, whose heart you know; (for you, even you only, know the hearts of the children of men;)**

**then Thou dost hear from the heavens, the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast forgiven, and hast given to each according to all his ways (because Thou knowest his heart, for Thou -- Thou only -- hast known the heart of the sons of men),**

- 31 auf daß sie dich fürchten und wandeln in deinen Wegen alle Tage, solange sie leben in dem Lande, das du unsern Vätern gegeben hast.**  
**that they may fear you, to walk in your ways, so long as they live in the land which you gave to our fathers.**  
**so that they fear Thee, to walk in Thy ways, all the days that they are living on the face of the ground that Thou hast given to our fathers.**
- 32 Wenn auch ein Fremder, der nicht von deinem Volk Israel ist, kommt aus fernen Landen um deines großen Namens und deiner mächtigen Hand und deines ausgereckten Armes willen und betet vor diesem Hause:**  
**Moreover concerning the foreigner, who is not of your people Israel, when he shall come from a far country for your great name`s sake, and your mighty hand, and your outstretched arm; when they shall come and pray toward this house:**  
**`And also, unto the stranger who is not of Thy people Israel, and he hath come from a land afar off for the sake of Thy great name, and Thy strong hand, and Thy stretched-out arm, and they have come in and prayed towards this house:**
- 33 so wollest du hören vom Himmel, vom Sitz deiner Wohnung, und tun alles, warum er dich anruft, auf daß alle Völker auf Erden deinen Namen erkennen und dich fürchten wie dein Volk Israel und innewerden, daß dies Haus, das ich gebaut habe, nach deinem Namen genannt sei.**  
**then hear from heaven, even from your dwelling-place, and do according to all that the foreigner calls to you for; that all the peoples of the earth may know your name, and fear you, as does your people Israel, and that they may know that this house which I have built is called by your name.**  
**then Thou dost hear from the heavens, from the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast done according to all that the stranger calleth unto Thee for: so that all the peoples of the earth do know Thy name, so as to fear Thee, as Thy people Israel, and to know that Thy name is called on this house that I have built.**

- 34 Wenn dein Volk auszieht in den Streit wider seine Feinde des Weges, den du sie senden wirst, und sie zu dir beten nach dieser Stadt hin, die du erwählt hast und nach dem Hause, das ich deinem Namen gebaut habe:**  
**If your people go out to battle against their enemies, by whatever way you shall send them, and they pray to you toward this city which you have chosen, and the house which I have built for your name;**  
**`When Thy people doth go out to battle against its enemies in the way that Thou dost send them, and they have prayed unto Thee the way of this city that Thou hast fixed on, and the house that I have built for Thy name:**
- 35 so wollest du ihr Gebet und Flehen hören vom Himmel und ihnen zu ihrem Recht helfen.**  
**then hear from heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.**  
**then Thou hast heard from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and hast maintained their cause.**
- 36 Wenn sie an dir sündigen werden (denn es ist kein Mensch, der nicht sündige), und du über sie erzürnst und gibst sie dahin ihren Feinden, daß sie sie gefangen wegführen in ein fernes oder nahes Land,**  
**If they sin against you (for there is no man who doesn't sin), and you be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captive to a land far off or near;**  
**`When they sin against Thee -- for there is not a man who sinneth not -- and Thou hast been angry with them, and hast given them before an enemy, and taken them captive have their captors, unto a land far off or near;**

- 37** und sie in ihr Herz schlagen in dem Lande, darin sie gefangen sind, und bekehren sich und flehen zu dir im Lande ihres Gefängnisses und sprechen: Wir haben gesündigt, übel getan und sind gottlos gewesen,  
yet if they shall repent themselves in the land where they are carried captive, and turn again, and make supplication to you in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done perversely, and have dealt wickedly;  
and they have turned [it] back unto their heart in the land whither they have been taken captive, and have turned back, and made supplication unto Thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done perversely, and have done wickedly;
- 38** und sich also von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele zu dir bekehren im Lande ihres Gefängnisses, da man sie gefangen hält, und sie beten nach ihrem Lande hin, das du ihren Vätern gegeben hast, nach der Stadt hin, die du erwählt hast, und nach dem Hause, das ich deinem Namen gebaut habe:  
if they return to you with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, where they have carried them captive, and pray toward their land, which you gave to their fathers, and the city which you have chosen, and toward the house which I have built for your name:  
yea, they have turned back unto Thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their captivity, whither they have taken them captive, and they have prayed the way of their land that Thou hast given to their fathers, and of the city that Thou hast chosen, and of the house that I have built for Thy name:
- 39** so wollest du ihr Gebet und Flehen hören vom Himmel, vom Sitz deiner Wohnung, und ihnen zu ihrem Recht helfen und deinem Volk gnädig sein, das an dir gesündigt hat.  
then hear from heaven, even from your dwelling-place, their prayer and their petitions, and maintain their cause, and forgive your people who have sinned against you.  
then Thou hast heard from the heavens, from the settled place of Thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplications, and hast maintained their cause, and forgiven Thy people who have sinned against Thee.

**40 So laß nun, mein Gott, deine Augen offen sein und deine Ohren aufmerken auf das Gebet an dieser Stätte.**

**Now, my God, let, I beg you, your eyes be open, and let your ears be attentive, to the prayer that is made in this place.**

**`Now, my God, let, I beseech Thee, Thine eyes be open, and Thine ears attentive, to the prayer of this place:**

**41 So mache dich nun auf, HERR, Gott zu deiner Ruhe, du und die Lade deiner Macht. Laß deine Priester, HERR, Gott, mit Heil angetan werden und deine Heiligen sich freuen über dem Guten.**

**Now therefore arise, Yahweh God, into your resting-place, you, and the ark of your strength: let your priests, Yahweh God, be clothed with salvation, and let your saints rejoice in goodness.**

**and now, rise, O Jehovah God, to Thy rest, Thou, and the ark of Thy strength; Thy priests, O Jehovah God, are clothed with salvation, and Thy saints rejoice in the goodness,**

**42 Du, HERR, Gott, wende nicht weg das Antlitz deines Gesalbten; gedenke an die Gnaden, deinem Knechte David verheißen.**

**Yahweh God, don` t turn away the face of your anointed: remember [your] lovingkindnesses to David your servant.**

**O Jehovah God, turn not back the face of Thine anointed, be mindful of the kind acts of David Thy servant.`**



**1 Und da Salomo ausgebetet hatte, fiel ein Feuer vom Himmel und verzehrte das Brandopfer und die anderen Opfer; und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN erfüllte das Haus,**

**Now when Solomon had made an end of praying, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of Yahweh filled the house.**

**And at Solomon`s finishing to pray, then the fire hath come down from the heavens, and consumeth the burnt-offering and the sacrifices, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house,**

**2 daß die Priester nicht konnten hineingehen ins Haus des HERRN, weil die Herrlichkeit des HERRN füllte des HERRN Haus.**

**The priests could not enter into the house of Yahweh, because the glory of Yahweh filled Yahweh`s house.**

**and the priests have not been able to go in unto the house of Jehovah, because the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house of Jehovah.**

**3 Auch sahen alle Kinder Israel das Feuer herabfallen und die Herrlichkeit des HERRN über dem Hause, und fielen auf ihre Kniee mit dem Antlitz zur Erde aufs Pflaster und beteten an und dankten dem HERRN, daß er gütig ist und seine Barmherzigkeit ewiglich währet.**

**All the children of Israel looked on, when the fire came down, and the glory of Yahweh was on the house; and they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground on the pavement, and worshipped, and gave thanks to Yahweh, [saying], For he is good; for his lovingkindness endures for ever.**

**And all the sons of Israel are looking on the descending of the fire, and the honour of Jehovah on the house, and they bow -- faces to the earth -- on the pavement, and do obeisance, and give thanks to Jehovah, for good, for to the age [is] His kindness.**

**4 Der König aber und alles Volk opferten vor dem HERRN;**

**Then the king and all the people offered sacrifice before Yahweh.**

**And the king and all the people are sacrificing a sacrifice before Jehovah,**

**5 denn der König Salomo opferte zweiundzwanzigtausend Ochsen und hundertzwanzigtausend Schafe. Und also weihten sie das Haus Gottes ein, der König und alles Volk.**

**King Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty-two thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the people dedicated the house of God.**

**and king Solomon sacrificeth the sacrifice of the herd, twenty and two thousand, and of the flock, a hundred and twenty thousand, and the king and all the people dedicate the house of God.**

**6 Aber die Priester standen in ihrem Dienst und die Leviten mit den Saitenspielen des HERRN, die der König David hatte machen lassen, dem HERRN zu danken, daß seine Barmherzigkeit ewiglich währet, mit den Psalmen Davids durch ihre Hand; und die Priester bliesen die Drommeten ihnen gegenüber, und das ganze Israel stand.**

**The priests stood, according to their offices; the Levites also with instruments of music of Yahweh, which David the king had made to give thanks to Yahweh, (for his lovingkindness endures for ever,) when David praised by their ministry: and the priests sounded trumpets before them; and all Israel stood.**

**And the priests over their charges are standing, and the Levites with instruments of the song of Jehovah -- that David the king made, to give thanks to Jehovah, for to the age [is] His kindness, in David`s praising by their hand -- and the priests are blowing trumpets over-against them, and all Israel are standing.**

- 7 Und Salomo heiligte die Mitte des Hofes, der vor dem Hause des HERRN war; denn er hatte daselbst Brandopfer und das Fett der Dankopfer ausgerichtet. Denn der eherne Altar, den Salomo hatte machen lassen, konnte nicht alle Brandopfer, Speisopfer und das Fett fassen.**

**Moreover Solomon made the middle of the court holy that was before the house of Yahweh; for there he offered the burnt offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar which Solomon had made was not able to receive the burnt**

**offering, and the meal-offering, and the fat.**

**And Solomon sanctifieth the middle of the court that [is] before the house of Jehovah, for he hath made there the burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings: for the altar of brass that Solomon made hath not been able to contain the burnt-offering, and the present, and the fat.**

- 8 Und Salomo hielt zu derselben Zeit ein Fest sieben Tage lang und das ganze Israel mit ihm, eine sehr große Gemeinde, von Hamath an bis an den Bach Ägyptens, So Solomon held the feast at that time seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great assembly, from the entrance of Hamath to the brook of Egypt.**

**And Solomon maketh the feast at that time seven days, and all Israel with him -- a very great assembly -- from the entering in of Hamath unto the brook of Egypt.**

- 9 und hielt am achten Tag eine Versammlung; denn die Einweihung des Altars hielten sie sieben Tage und das Fest auch sieben Tage.**

**On the eighth day they held a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.**

**And they make on the eighth day a restraint, because the dedication of the altar they have made seven days, and the feast seven days.**

**10 Aber am dreiundzwanzigsten Tag des siebenten Monats ließ er das Volk heimgehen in ihre Hütten fröhlich und guten Muts über allem Guten, das der HERR an David, Salomo und seinem Volk Israel getan hatte.**

**On the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, joyful and glad of heart for the goodness that Yahweh had showed to David, and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.**

**And on the twenty and third day of the seventh month he hath sent the people to their tents, rejoicing, and glad in heart, for the goodness that Jehovah hath done to David, and to Solomon, and to Israel His people.**

**11 Also vollendete Salomo das Haus des HERRN und das Haus des Königs; und alles, was in sein Herz gekommen war, zu machen im Hause des HERRN und in seinem Hause, gelang ihm.**

**Thus Solomon finished the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house: and all that came into Solomon`s heart to make in the house of Yahweh, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.**

**And Solomon finisheth the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king; and all that hath come on the heart of Solomon to do in the house of Jehovah, and in his own house, he hath caused to prosper.**

**12 Und der HERR erschien Salomo des Nachts und sprach zu ihm: Ich habe dein Gebet erhört und diese Stätte mir erwählt zum Opferhause.**

**Yahweh appeared to Solomon by night, and said to him, I have heard your prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for a house of sacrifice.**

**And Jehovah appeareth unto Solomon by night, and saith to him, `I have heard thy prayer, and have fixed on this place to Me for a house of sacrifice.**

- 13 Siehe, wenn ich den Himmel zuschlieÙe, daÙ es nicht regnet, oder heiÙe die Heuschrecken das Land fressen oder lasse Pestilenz unter mein Volk kommen, If I shut up the sky so that there is no rain, or if I command the locust to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;  
If I restrain the heavens and there is no rain, and if I lay charge on the locust to consume the land, and if I send pestilence among My people --**
- 14 und mein Volk sich demütigt, das nach meinem Namen genannt ist, daÙ sie beten und mein Angesicht suchen und sich von ihren bösen Wegen bekehren werden: so will ich vom Himmel hören und ihre Sünde vergeben und ihr Land heilen.  
if my people, who are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.  
and My people on whom My name is called be humbled, and pray, and seek My face, and turn back from their evil ways, then I -- I hear from the heavens, and forgive their sin, and heal their land.**
- 15 So sollen nun meine Augen offen sein und meine Ohren aufmerken auf das Gebet an dieser Stätte.  
Now my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive, to the prayer that is made in this place.  
`Now, Mine eyes are open, and Mine ears attentive, to the prayer of this place;**
- 16 So habe ich nun dies Haus erwählt und geheiligt, daÙ mein Name daselbst sein soll ewiglich und meine Augen und mein Herz soll da sein allewege.  
For now have I chosen and made this house holy, that my name may be there forever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.  
and now, I have chosen and sanctified this house for My name being there unto the age; yea, Mine eyes and My heart have been there all the days.**

- 17 Und so du wirst vor mir wandeln, wie dein Vater David gewandelt hat, daß du tust alles, was ich dich heiße, und hältst meine Gebote und Rechte:**  
**As for you, if you will walk before me as David your father walked, and do according to all that I have commanded you, and will keep my statutes and my ordinances;**
- And thou, if thou dost walk before Me as David thy father walked, even to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and My statutes and My judgments dost keep --**
- 18 so will ich den Stuhl deines Königreichs bestätigen, wie ich mich deinem Vater David verbunden habe und gesagt: Es soll dir nicht gebrechen an einem Manne, der über Israel Herr sei.**  
**then I will establish the throne of your kingdom, according as I covenanted with David your father, saying, There shall not fail you a man to be ruler in Israel.**  
**then I have established the throne of thy kingdom, as I covenanted with David thy father, saying, There is not cut off a man to thee -- a ruler in Israel;**
- 19 Werdet ihr euch aber umkehren und meine Rechte und Gebote, die ich euch vorgelegt habe, verlassen und hingehen und andern Göttern dienen und sie anbeten:**
- But if you turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;**  
**and if ye turn back -- ye -- and have forsaken My statutes, and My commands, that I have placed before you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them -- then I have plucked them from off My ground that I have given to them,**

**20 so werde ich sie auswurzeln aus meinem Lande, das ich ihnen gegeben habe; und dies Haus, das ich meinem Namen geheiligt habe, werde ich von meinem Angesicht werfen und werde es zum Sprichwort machen und zur Fabel unter allen Völkern.**

**then will I pluck them up by the roots out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have made holy for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and I will make it a proverb and a byword among all peoples.**

**and this house that I have sanctified for My name, I cast from before My face, and make it for a proverb, and for a byword, among all the peoples.**

**21 Und vor diesem Haus, das das höchste gewesen ist, werden sich entsetzen alle, die vorübergehen, und sagen: Warum ist der HERR mit diesem Lande und diesem Hause also verfahren?**

**This house, which is so high, everyone who passes by it shall be astonished, and shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land, and to this house?**

**And this house that hath been high, to every one passing by it, is an astonishment, and he hath said, Wherefore hath Jehovah done thus to this land, and to this house?**

**22 so wird man sagen: Darum daß sie den HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott, verlassen haben, der sie aus Ägyptenland geführt hat, und haben sich an andere Götter gehängt und sie angebetet und ihnen gedient, darum hat er all dies Unglück über sie gebracht.**

**They shall answer, Because they forsook Yahweh, the God of their fathers, who brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore has he brought all this evil on them.**

**and they have said, Because that they have forsaken Jehovah, God of their fathers, who brought them out from the land of Egypt, and lay hold on other gods, and bow themselves to them, and serve them, therefore He hath brought upon them all this evil.**

- 1 Und nach zwanzig Jahren, in welchen Salomo des HERRN Haus und sein Haus baute,**  
**It happened at the end of twenty years, in which Solomon had built the house of Yahweh, and his own house,**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the end of twenty years, that Solomon hath built the house of Jehovah, and his own house.**
- 2 baute er auch die Städte, die Hiram Salomo gab, und ließ die Kinder Israel darin wohnen.**  
**that the cities which Hiram had given to Solomon, Solomon built them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.**  
**As to the cities that Hiram hath given to Solomon, Solomon hath built them, and there he causeth the sons of Israel to dwell.**
- 3 Und Salomo zog gen Hamath-Zoba und ward desselben mächtig**  
**Solomon went to Hamath-zobah, and prevailed against it.**  
**And Solomon goeth to Hamath-Zobah, and layeth hold upon it;**
- 4 und baute Thadmor in der Wüste und alle Kornstädte, die er baute in Hamath;**  
**He built Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the store-cities, which he built in Hamath.**  
**and he buildeth Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the cities of store that he hath built in Hamath.**



- 5 er baute auch Ober-und Nieder-Beth-Horon, die feste Städte waren mit Mauern, Türen und Riegeln;  
Also he built Beth-horon the upper, and Beth-horon the nether, fortified cities, with walls, gates, and bars;  
And he buildeth Beth-Horon the upper, and Beth-Horon the lower -- cities of defence, with walls, two-leaved doors, and bar --**
- 6 auch Baalath und alle Kornstädte, die Salomo hatte, und alle Wagen-und Reiter-Städte und alles, wozu Salomo Lust hatte zu bauen zu Jerusalem und auf dem Libanon und im ganzen Lande seiner Herrschaft.  
and Baalath, and all the store-cities that Solomon had, and all the cities for his chariots, and the cities for his horsemen, and all that Solomon desired to build for his pleasure in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.  
and Baalath, and all the cities of store that Solomon had, and all the cities of the chariot, and the cities of the horsemen, and all the desire of Solomon that he desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.**
- 7 Alles übrige Volk von den Hethitern, Amoritern, Pheresitern, Hevitern und Jebusitern, die nicht von den Kindern Israel waren,  
As for all the people who were left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel;  
All the people who are left of the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, who are not of Israel --**
- 8 ihre Kinder, die sie hinterlassen hatten im lande, die die Kinder Israel nicht vertilgt hatten, machte Salomo zu Fronleuten bis auf diesen Tag.  
of their children who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel didn't consume, of them did Solomon raise a levy [of bondservants] to this day.  
of their sons who have been left after them in the land, whom the sons of Israel consumed not -- doth Solomon lift up a tribute unto this day.**

- 9 Aber von den Kindern Israel machte Salomo nicht Knechte zu seiner Arbeit; sondern sie waren Kriegsleute und Oberste über seine Ritter und über seine Wagen und Reiter.**

**But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no servants for his work; but they were men of war, and chief of his captains, and rulers of his chariots and of his horsemen.**

**And none of the sons of Israel hath Solomon made servants for his work, but they [are] men of war, and heads of his captains, and heads of his charioteers, and of his horsemen;**

- 10 Und der obersten Amtleute des Königs Salomo waren zweihundert und fünfzig, die über das Volk herrschten.**

**These were the chief officers of king Solomon, even two hundred fifty, who ruled over the people.**

**and these [are] heads of the officers whom king Solomon hath, two hundred and fifty who are rulers among the people.**

- 11 Und die Tochter Pharaos ließ Salomo heraufholen aus der Stadt Davids in das Haus, das er für sie gebaut hatte. Denn er sprach: Mein Weib soll mir nicht wohnen im Hause Davids, des Königs Israels; denn es ist geheiligt, weil die Lade des HERRN hineingekommen ist.**

**Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out of the city of David to the house that he had built for her; for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because the places are holy, whereunto the ark of Yahweh has come.**

**And the daughter of Pharaoh hath Solomon brought up from the city of David to the house that he built for her, for he said, `My wife doth not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, for they are holy unto whom hath come the ark of Jehovah.`**

**12 Von dem an opferte Salomo dem HERRN Brandopfer auf dem Altar des HERRN, den er gebaut hatte vor der Halle,**

**Then Solomon offered burnt-offerings to Yahweh on the altar of Yahweh, which he had built before the porch,**

**Then hath Solomon caused to ascend burnt-offerings to Jehovah on the altar of Jehovah that he built before the porch,**

**13 ein jegliches auf seinen Tag zu opfern nach dem Gebot Mose's, auf die Sabbate, Neumonde und bestimmte Zeiten des Jahres dreimal, nämlich auf's Fest der ungesäuerten Brote, auf's Fest der Wochen und auf's Fest der Laubhütten.**

**even as the duty of every day required, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the Sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the set feasts, three times in the year, [even] in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and**

**in**

**the feast of tents.**

**even by the matter of a day in its day, to cause to ascend according to the command of Moses, on sabbaths, and on new moons, and on appointed seasons, three times in a year -- in the feast of unleavened things, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of booths.**

**14 Und er bestellte die Priester in ihren Ordnungen zu ihrem Amt, wie es David, sein Vater, bestimmt hatte und die Leviten zu ihrem Dienst, daß sie lobten und dienten vor den Priestern, jegliche auf ihren Tag, und die Torhüter in ihren Ordnungen, jegliche auf ihr Tor; denn also hatte es David, der Mann Gottes, befohlen.**

**He appointed, according to the ordinance of David his father, the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levites to their offices, to praise, and to minister before the priests, as the duty of every day required; the doorkeepers also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of God commanded.**

**And he establisheth, according to the ordinance of David his father, the courses of the priests over their service, and of the Levites over their charges, to praise and to minister over-against the priests, according to the matter of a day in its day, and the gatekeepers in their courses at gate and gate, for so [is] the command of David the man of God.**

- 15 Und es ward nicht gewichen vom Gebot des Königs über die Priester und Leviten in allerlei Sachen und bei den Schätzen.**  
**They didn't depart from the commandment of the king to the priests and Levites concerning any matter, or concerning the treasures.**  
**And they have not turned aside [from] the command of the king concerning the priests and the Levites, in reference to any matter, and to the treasures.**
- 16 Also ward bereitet alles Geschäft Salomos von dem Tage an, da des HERRN Haus gegründet ward, bis er's vollendete, daß des HERRN Haus ganz bereitet ward.**  
**Now all the work of Solomon was prepared to the day of the foundation of the house of Yahweh, and until it was finished. [So] the house of Yahweh was completed.**  
  
**And all the work of Solomon is prepared till the day of the foundation of the house of Jehovah, and till its completion; perfect is the house of Jehovah.**
- 17 Da zog Salomo gen Ezeon-Geber und gen Eloth an dem Ufer des Meeres im Lande Edom.**  
**Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, on the seashore in the land of Edom.**  
**Then hath Solomon gone to Ezion-Geber, and unto Elath, on the border of the sea, in the land of Edom;**

**18 Und Hiram sandte ihm Schiffe durch seine Knechte, die des Meeres kundig waren und sie fuhren mit den Knechten Salomos gen Ophir und holten von da vierhundertundfünfzig Zentner Gold und brachten's dem König Salomo.**

**Hiram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants who had knowledge of the sea; and they came with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and fetched from there four hundred fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.**

**and Hiram sendeth to him, by the hand of his servants, ships and servants knowing the sea, and they go with servants of Solomon to Ophir, and take thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and bring in unto king Solomon.**

**1 Und da die Königin von Reicharabien das Gerücht von Salomo hörte, kam sie mit sehr vielem Volk gen Jerusalem, mit Kamelen, die Gewürze und Gold die Menge trugen und Edelsteine, Salomo mit Rätseln zu versuchen. Und da sie zu Salomo kam, redete sie mit ihm alles, was sie sich hatte vorgenommen.**

**When the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with a very great train, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she talked with him of all that was in her heart.**

**And the queen of Sheba hath heard of the fame of Solomon, and cometh in to try Solomon with acute sayings, to Jerusalem, with a very great company, and camels bearing spices and gold in abundance, and precious stone; and she cometh in unto Solomon, and speaketh with him all that hath been with her heart,**

**2 Und der König sagte ihr alles, was sie fragte, und war Salomo nichts verborgen, das er ihr nicht gesagt hätte.**

**Solomon told her all her questions; and there was not anything hid from Solomon which he didn't tell her.**

**and Solomon declareth to her all her matters, and there hath not been hid a thing from Solomon that he hath not declared to her.**

- 3 Und da die Königin von Reicharabien sah die Weisheit Salomos und das Haus, das er gebaut hatte,**  
**When the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,**  
**And the queen of Sheba seeth the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he hath built,**
- 4 die Speise für seinen Tisch, die Wohnung für die Knechte, die Ämter seiner Diener und ihre Kleider, seine Schenken mit ihren Kleidern und seinen Gang, da man hinaufging ins Haus des HERRN, konnte sie sich nicht mehr enthalten,**  
**and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their clothing, his cup bearers also, and their clothing, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of Yahweh; there was no more spirit in her.**  
**and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the standing of his ministers, and their clothing, and his stewards, and their clothing, an his burnt-offering that he offered up in the house of Jehovah, and there hath not been any more spirit in her.**
- 5 und sie sprach zum König: Es ist wahr, was ich gehört habe in meinem Lande von deinem Wesen und von deiner Weisheit.**  
**She said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of your acts, and of your wisdom.**  
**And she saith unto the king, `True [is] the word that I heard in my land concerning thy matters and concerning thy wisdom,**

- 6 Ich wollte aber ihren Worten nicht glauben, bis ich gekommen bin und habe es mit meinen Augen gesehen. Und siehe, es ist mir nicht die Hälfte gesagt deiner großen Weisheit. Es ist mehr an dir denn das Gerücht, das ich gehört habe.**

**However I didn't believe their words, until I came, and my eyes had seen it; and, behold, the half of the greatness of your wisdom was not told me: you exceed the fame that I heard.**

**and I have given no credence to their words, till that I have come, and mine eyes see, and lo, there hath not been declared to me the half of the abundance of thy wisdom -- thou hast added unto the report that I heard.**

- 7 Selig sind deine Männer und selig diese deine Knechte, die allewege vor dir stehen und deine Weisheit hören.**

**Happy are your men, and happy are these your servants, who stand continually before you, and hear your wisdom.**

**O the happiness of thy men, and the happiness of thy servants -- these -- who are standing before thee continually, and hearing thy wisdom.**

- 8 Der HERR, dein Gott, sei gelobt, der dich liebhat, daß er dich auf seinen Stuhl zum König gesetzt hat dem HERRN, deinem Gott. Das macht, dein Gott hat Israel lieb, daß er es ewiglich aufrichte; darum hat er dich über sie zum König gesetzt, daß du Recht und Redlichkeit handhabest.**

**Blessed be Yahweh your God, who delighted in you, to set you on his throne, to be king for Yahweh your God: because your God loved Israel, to establish them forever, therefore made he you king over them, to do justice and righteousness.**

**Let Jehovah thy God be blessed who hath delighted in thee, to put thee on His throne for king for Jehovah thy God; in the love of thy God to Israel, to establish it to the age, He hath put thee over them for king, to do judgment and righteousness.**

- 9 Und sie gab dem König hundertundzwanzig Zentner Gold und sehr viel Gewürze und Edelsteine. Es waren keine Gewürze wie diese, die die Königin von Reicharabien dem König Salomo gab.**

**She gave the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.**

**And she giveth to the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in great abundance, and precious stone; and there hath not been any such spice as the queen of Sheba hath given to king Solomon.**

- 10 Dazu die Knechte Hurams und die Knechte Salomos, die Gold aus Ophir brachten, die brachten auch Sandelholz und Edelsteine.**

**The servants also of Hiram, and the servants of Solomon, who brought gold from Ophir, brought algum-trees and precious stones.**

**And also, servants of Hiram, and servants of Solomon, who brought in gold from Ophir, have brought in algum-trees and precious stone.**

- 11 Und Salomo ließ aus dem Sandelholz Treppen im Hause des HERRN und im Hause des Königs machen und Harfen und Psalter für die Sänger. Es waren vormals nie gesehen solche Hölzer im Lande Juda.**

**The king made of the algum-trees terraces for the house of Yahweh, and for the king`s house, and harps and psalteries for the singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Judah.**

**And the king maketh the algum-trees staircases for the house of Jehovah, and for the house of the king, and harps and psalteries for singers; and there have been none seen like these before in the land of Judah.**



**12 Und der König Salomo gab der Königin von Reicharabien alles, was sie begehrte und bat, außer was sie zum König gebracht hatte. Und sie wandte sich und zog in ihr Land mit ihren Knechten.**

**King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides that which she had brought to the king. So she turned, and went to her own land, she and her servants.**

**And king Solomon hath given to the queen of Sheba all her desire that she asked, apart from that which she had brought unto the king, and she turneth and goeth to her land, she and her servants.**

**13 Des Goldes aber, das Salomo in einem Jahr gebracht ward, war sechshundertsechszig Zentner,**

**Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,**

**And the weight of the gold that is coming to Solomon in one year is six hundred and sixty and six talents of gold,**

**14 außer was die Krämer und Kaufleute brachten. Und alle Könige der Araber und die Landpfleger brachten Gold und Silber zu Salomo.**

**besides that which the traders and merchants brought: and all the kings of Arabia and the governors of the country brought gold and silver to Solomon.**

**apart from [what] the tourists, and the merchants, are bringing in; and all the kings of Arabia, and the governors of the land, are bringing in gold and silver to Solomon.**

**15 Daher machte der König Salomo zweihundert Schilde vom besten Golde, daß sechshundert Lot auf einen Schild kam,**

**King Solomon made two hundred bucklers of beaten gold; six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold went to one buckler.**

**And king Solomon maketh two hundred targets of alloyed gold, six hundred [shekels] of alloyed gold he causeth to go up on the one target;**

**16 und dreihundert Tartschen vom besten Golde, daß dreihundert Lot Gold zu einer Tartsche kam.**

**[he made] three hundred shields of beaten gold; three hundred [shekels] of gold went**

**to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.**

**and three hundred shields of alloyed gold, three hundred [shekels] of gold he causeth to go up on the one shield, and the king putteth them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.**

**17 Und der König tat sie ins Haus vom Walde Libanon. Und der König machte einen großen elfenbeinernen Stuhl und überzog ihn mit lauterem Golde.**

**Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.**

**And the king maketh a great throne of ivory, and overlayeth it with pure gold;**

**18 Und der Stuhl hatte sechs Stufen und einen goldenen Fußschemel am Stuhl und hatte Lehnen auf beiden Seiten um den Sitz, und zwei Löwen standen neben den Lehnen.**

**and there were six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, which were fastened to the throne, and stays on either side by the place of the seat, and two lions standing beside the stays.**

**and six steps [are] to the throne, and a footstool of gold, to the throne they are fastened, and hands [are] on this [side] and on that on the place of the sitting, and two lions are standing near the hands,**

**19 Und zwölf Löwen standen daselbst auf den sechs Stufen zu beiden Seiten. Ein solches ist nicht gemacht in allen Königreichen.**

**Twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other on the six steps: there was nothing like it made in any kingdom.**

**and twelve lions are standing there on the six steps on this [side], and on that: it hath not been made so for any kingdom.**

**20 Und alle Trinkgefäße des Königs Salomo waren golden, und alle Gefäße des Hauses vom Walde Libanon waren lauterer Gold; denn das Silber ward für nichts gerechnet zur Zeit Salomos.**

**All king Solomon`s drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold: silver was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.**

**And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon [are] of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [are] of refined gold -- silver is not reckoned in the days of Solomon for anything;**

**21 Denn die Schiffe des Königs fuhren auf dem Meer mit den Knechten Hurams und kamen in drei Jahren einmal und brachten Gold, Silber, Elfenbein, Affen und Pfauen.**

**For the king had ships that went to Tarshish with the servants of Hiram; once every three years came the ships of Tarshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.**

**for ships of the king are going to Tarshish, with servants of Hiram: once in three years come do the ships of Tarshish bearing gold, and silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks.**

**22 Also ward der König Salomo größer denn alle Könige auf Erden an Reichtum und Weisheit.**

**So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.**

**And king Solomon becometh greater than any of the kings of the earth for riches and wisdom;**

**23 Und alle Könige auf Erden suchten das Angesicht Salomos, seine Weisheit zu hören, die ihm Gott in sein Herz gegeben hatte.**

**All the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.**

**and all the kings of the earth are seeking the presence of Solomon to hear his wisdom that God hath put in his heart,**

**24 Und sie brachten ein jeglicher sein Geschenk, silberne und goldene Gefäße, Kleider, Waffen, Gewürz, Rosse und Maultiere, jährlich.**

**They brought every man his tribute, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and clothing, armor, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.**

**and they are bringing in each his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.**

**25 Und Salomo hatte viertausend Wagenpferde und zwölftausend Reisige; und man legte in die Wagenstädte und zu dem König nach Jerusalem.**

**Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, that he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.**

**And there are to Solomon four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placed them in cities of the chariot, and with the king in Jerusalem.**

- 26 Und er war ein Herr über alle Könige vom Strom an bis an der Philister Land und bis an die Grenze Ägyptens.**  
**He ruled over all the kings from the River even to the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt.**  
**And he is ruling over all the kings from the River even unto the land of the Philistines, and unto the border of Egypt.**
- 27 Und der König machte, daß des Silber so viel war zu Jerusalem wie die Steine und der Zedern so viel wie die Maulbeerbäume in den Gründen.**  
**The king made silver to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he to be as the sycamore-trees that are in the lowland, for abundance.**  
**And the king maketh the silver in Jerusalem as stones, and the cedars he hath made as sycamores, that [are] in the low country, for abundance,**
- 28 Und man brachte ihm Rosse aus Ägypten und aus allen Ländern.**  
**They brought horses for Solomon out of Egypt, and out of all lands.**  
**and they are bringing out horses from Egypt to Solomon, and from all the lands.**
- 29 Was aber mehr von Salomo zu sagen ist, beides, sein erstes und sein letztes, siehe, das ist geschrieben in den Geschichten des Propheten Nathan und in den Prophezeiungen Ahas von Silo und in den Geschichten Jeddias, des Sehers, wider Jerobeam, den Sohn Nebats.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, first and last, aren't they written in the history of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Jeroboam the son of Nebat?**  
**And the rest of the matters of Solomon, the first and the last, are they not written beside the matters of Nathan the prophet, and beside the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and with the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Jeroboam son of Nebat?**

**30 Und Salomo regierte zu Jerusalem über ganz Israel vierzig Jahre.**

**Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.**

**And Solomon reigneth in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years,**

**31 Und Salomo entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und man begrub ihn in der Stadt Davids, seines Vaters. Und Rehabeam, sein Sohn, ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his place.**

**and Solomon lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David his father, and reign doth Rehoboam his son in his stead.**

**1 Rehabeam zog gen Sichem; denn ganz Israel war gen Sichem gekommen, ihn zum König zu machen.**

**Rehoboam went to Shechem; for all Israel were come to Shechem to make him king.**

**And Rehoboam goeth to Shechem, for [to] Shechem have all Israel come to cause him to reign.**

**2 Und da das Jerobeam hörte, der Sohn Nebats, der in Ägypten war, dahin er vor dem König Salomo geflohen war, kam er wieder aus Ägypten.**

**It happened, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard of it, (for he was in Egypt, where he had fled from the presence of king Solomon,) that Jeroboam returned out of Egypt.**

**And it cometh to pass, at Jeroboam son of Nebat's -- who [is] in Egypt because he hath fled from the face of Solomon the king -- hearing, that Jeroboam turneth back out of Egypt;**

**3 Und sie sandten hin und ließen ihn rufen. Und Jerobeam kam mit dem ganzen Israel, und sie redeten mir Rehabeam uns sprachen:**

**They sent and called him; and Jeroboam and all Israel came, and they spoke to Rehoboam, saying,**

**and they send and call for him, and Jeroboam cometh in, and all Israel, and speak unto Rehoboam, saying,**

**4 Dein Vater hat unser Joch zu hart gemacht; so erleichtere nun du den harten Dienst deines Vaters und das schwere Joch, das er auf uns gelegt hat, so wollen wir dir untertänig sein.**

**Your father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make you the grievous service of your father, and his heavy yoke which he put on us, lighter, and we will serve you.**

**`Thy father made our yoke sharp, and now, make light [somewhat] of the sharp service of thy father, and of his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we serve thee.`**

**5 Er sprach zu ihnen: Über drei Tage kommt wieder zu mir. Und das Volk ging hin.**

**He said to them, Come again to me after three days. The people departed.**

**And he saith unto them, `Yet three days -- then return ye unto me;` and the people go.**

- 6 Und der König Rehabeam ratfragte die Ältesten, die vor seinem Vater Salomo gestanden waren, da er am Leben war, und sprach: Wie ratet ihr, daß ich diesem Volk Antwort gebe?**

**King Rehoboam took counsel with the old men, who had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give you me to return answer to this people?**

**And king Rehoboam consulteth with the aged men who have been standing before Solomon his father in his being alive, saying, `How are ye counselling to answer this people?`**

- 7 Sie redeten mit ihm und sprachen: Wirst du diesem Volk freundlich sein und sie gütig behandeln und ihnen gute Worte geben, so werden sie dir untertänig sein allewege.**

**They spoke to him, saying, If you be kind to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, then they will be your servants forever.**

**And they speak unto him, saying, `If thou dost become good to this people, and hast been pleased with them, and spoken unto them good words, then they have been to thee servants all the days.`**

- 8 Er aber ließ außer acht den Rat der Ältesten, den sie ihm gegeben hatten, und ratschlagte mit den Jungen, die mit ihm aufgewachsen waren und vor ihm standen, But he forsook the counsel of the old men which they had given him, and took counsel with the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.**

**And he forsaketh the counsel of the aged men that they counselled him, and consulteth with the lads who have grown up with him, those standing before him,**



**9 und sprach zu ihnen: Was ratet ihr, daß wir diesem Volk antworten, die mit mir geredet haben und sagen: Erleichtere das Joch, das dein Vater auf uns gelegt hat? He said to them, What counsel give you, that we may return answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke that your father did put on us lighter?**

**and he saith unto them, `What are ye counselling, and we answer this people that have spoken unto me, saying, Make light [somewhat] of the yoke that thy father put upon us?`**

**10 Die Jungen aber, die mit ihm aufgewachsen waren, redeten mit ihm und sprachen: So sollst du sagen zu dem Volk, das mit dir geredet und spricht: Dein Vater hat unser Joch zu schwer gemacht; mache du unser Joch leichter, und sprich zu ihnen: Mein kleinster Finger soll dicker sein den meines Vaters Lenden.**

**The young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, Thus shall you tell the people who spoke to you, saying, Your father made our yoke heavy, but make you it lighter to us; thus shall you say to them, My little finger is thicker than my father`s loins.**

**And the lads who have grown up with him, speak with him, saying, `Thus dost thou say to the people who have spoken unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, and thou, make light [somewhat] of our yoke; thus dost thou say unto them, My little finger is thicker than the loins of my father;**

**11 Hat nun mein Vater auf euch ein schweres Joch geladen, so will ich eures Joches noch mehr machen: mein Vater hat euch mit Peitschen gezüchtigt, ich aber mit Skorpionen.**

**Now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.**

**and now, my father laid on you a heavy yoke, and I -- I add unto your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- with scorpions.`**

- 12 Als nun Jerobeam und alles Volk zu Rehabeam kam am dritten Tage, wie denn der König gesagt hatte: Kommt wieder zu mir am dritten Tage,  
So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king bade, saying, Come to me again the third day.  
And Jeroboam cometh in, and all the people, unto Rehoboam on the third day, as the king spake, saying, `Return unto me on the third day.`**
- 13 antwortete ihnen der König hart. Und der König Rehabeam ließ außer acht den Rat der Ältesten  
The king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the counsel of the old men,  
And the king answereth them sharply, and king Rehoboam forsaketh the counsel of the aged men,**
- 14 und redete mit ihnen nach dem Rat der Jungen und sprach: Hat mein Vater euer Joch schwer gemacht, so will ich noch mehr dazu machen: mein Vater hat euch mit Peitschen gezüchtigt, ich aber mit Skorpionen.  
and spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.  
and speaketh unto them according to the counsel of the lads, saying, `My father made your yoke heavy, and I -- I add unto it; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- with scorpions.`**

**15 Also gehorchte der König dem Volk nicht; denn es war also von Gott gewandt, auf daß der HERR sein Wort bestätigte, das er geredet hatte durch Ahia von Silo zu Jerobeam, dem Sohn Nebats.**

**So the king didn't listen to the people; for it was brought about of God, that Yahweh might establish his word, which he spoke by Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.**

**And the king hath not hearkened unto the people, for the revolution hath been from God, for the sake of Jehovah's establishing His word that He spake by the hand of Abijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam son of Nebat.**

**16 Da aber das ganze Israel sah, daß ihnen der König nicht gehorchte, antwortete das Volk dem König und sprach: Was haben wir für Teil an David oder Erbe am Sohn Isais? Jedermann von Israel zu seiner Hütte! So siehe nun du zu deinem Hause, David! Und das ganze Israel ging in seine Hütten,**

**When all Israel saw that the king didn't listen to them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, Israel: now see to your own house, David. So all Israel departed to their tents.**

**And all Israel have seen that the king hath not hearkened to them, and the people send back [to] the king, saying, `What portion have we in David? yea, there is no inheritance in a son of Jesse; each to thy tents, O Israel; now, see thy house -- David,` and all Israel go to their tents.**

**17 also daß Rehabeam nur über die Kinder Israel regierte, die in den Städten Juda's wohnten.**

**But as for the children of Israel who lived in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.**

**As to the sons of Israel who are dwelling in the cities of Judah -- Rehoboam reigneth over them.**

**18** Aber der König Rehabeam sandte Hadoram, den Rentmeister; aber die Kinder Israel steinigten ihn zu Tode. Und der König Rehabeam stieg stracks auf seinen Wagen, daß er flöhe gen Jerusalem.

Then king Rehoboam sent Hadoram, who was over the men subject to forced labor; and the children of Israel stoned him to death with stones. King Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

And king Rehoboam sendeth Hadoram, who [is] over the tribute, and the sons of Israel cast at him stones, and he dieth; and king Rehoboam hath strengthened himself to go up into a chariot to flee to Jerusalem;

**19** Also fiel Israel ab vom Hause Davids bis auf diesen Tag.

So Israel rebelled against the house of David to this day.

and Israel transgress against the house of David unto this day.

**1** Und da Rehabeam gen Jerusalem kam, versammelte er das ganze Haus Juda und Benjamin, hunderundachtzigtausend junger Mannschaft, die streitbar waren, wider Israel zu streiten, daß sie das Königreich wieder an Rehabeam brächten.

When Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled the house of Judah and Benjamin, one hundred eighty thousand chosen men, who were warriors, to fight against Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.

And Rehoboam cometh in to Jerusalem, and assembleth the house of Judah and Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen warriors, to fight with Israel, to bring back the kingdom to Rehoboam.

**2** Aber das Wort des HERRN kam zu Semaja, dem Mann Gottes, und sprach:

But the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

And a word of Jehovah is unto Shemaiah, a man of God, saying,

- 3 Sage Rehabeam, dem Sohn Salomos, dem König Juda's, und dem ganzen Israel, das in Juda und Benjamin ist, und sprich:**  
**Speak to Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,**  
**Speak unto Rehoboam son of Solomon king of Judah, and unto all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,**
- 4 So spricht der HERR: Ihr sollt nicht hinaufziehen noch wider eure Brüder streiten; ein jeglicher gehe wieder heim; denn das ist von mir geschehen. Sie gehorchten dem HERRN und ließen ab von dem Zug wider Jerobeam.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, You shall not go up, nor fight against your brothers: return every man to his house; for this thing is of me. So they listened to the words of Yahweh, and returned from going against Jeroboam.**  
**Thus said Jehovah, Ye do not go up nor fight with your brethren, turn back each to his house, for from Me hath this thing been; and they hear the words of Jehovah, and turn back from going against Jeroboam.**
- 5 Rehabeam aber wohnte zu Jerusalem und baute Städte zu Festungen in Juda, Rehoboam lived in Jerusalem, and built cities for defense in Judah.**  
**And Rehoboam dwelleth in Jerusalem, and buildeth cities for a bulwark in Judah,**
- 6 nämlich: Bethlehem, Etam, Tekoa,**  
**He built Beth-lehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,**  
**yea, he buildeth Beth-Lehem and Etam, and Tekoa,**

- 7 Beth-Zur, Socho, Adullam,  
Beth-zur, and Soco, and Adullam,  
and Beth-Zur, and Shocho, and Adullam,**
- 8 Gath, Maresa, Siph,  
and Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,  
and Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,**
- 9 Adoraim, Lachis, Aseka,  
and Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,  
and Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,**
- 10 Zora, Ajalon und Hebron, welche waren die festen Städte in Juda und Benjamin;  
and Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, which are in Judah and in Benjamin, fortified  
cities.  
and Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, that [are] in Judah and in Benjamin, cities of  
bulwarks.**
- 11 und machte sie stark und setzte Fürsten darein und Vorrat von Speise, Öl und Wein.  
  
He fortified the strongholds, and put captains in them, and stores of victuals, and  
oil and wine.  
And he strengtheneth the bulwarks, and putteth in them leaders, and treasures of  
food, and oil, and wine,**

**12 Und in allen Städten schaffte er Schilde und Spieße und machte sie sehr stark. Juda und Benjamin waren unter ihm.**

**In every city [he put] shields and spears, and made them exceeding strong. Judah and Benjamin belonged to him.**

**and in every city and city targets and spears, and strengtheneth them very greatly; and he hath Judah and Benjamin.**

**13 Auch machten sich zu ihm die Priester und Leviten aus ganz Israel und allem Gebiet;**

**The priests and the Levites who were in all Israel resorted to him out of all their border.**

**And the priests, and the Levites, that [are] in all Israel, have stationed themselves by him, out of all their border,**

**14 denn die Leviten verließen ihre Vorstädte und Habe und kamen zu Juda gen Jerusalem. Denn Jerobeam und seine Söhne verstießen sie, daß sie vor dem HERRN nicht des Priesteramtes pflegen konnten.**

**For the Levites left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Judah and Jerusalem: for Jeroboam and his sons cast them off, that they should not execute the priest's office to Yahweh;**

**for the Levites have left their suburbs and their possession, and they come to Judah and to Jerusalem, for Jeroboam and his sons have cast them off from acting as priests to Jehovah,**

**15 Er stiftete sich aber Priester zu den Höhen und zu den Feldteufeln und Kälbern, die er machen ließ.**

**and he appointed him priests for the high places, and for the male goats, and for the calves which he had made.**

**and he establisheth to him priests for high places, and for goats, and for calves, that he made --**

- 16 Und nach ihnen kamen aus allen Stämmen Israels, die ihr Herz gaben, daß sie nach dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels, fragten, gen Jerusalem, daß sie opferten dem HERRN, dem Gott ihrer Väter.**

**After them, out of all the tribes of Israel, such as set their hearts to seek Yahweh, the God of Israel, came to Jerusalem to sacrifice to Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

**and after them, out of all the tribes of Israel, those giving their heart to seek Jehovah, God of Israel, have come in to Jerusalem to sacrifice to Jehovah, God of their father.**

- 17 Und stärkten also das Königreich Juda und befestigten Rehabeam, den Sohn Salomos, drei Jahre lang; denn sie wandelten in den Wegen Davids und Salomos drei Jahre.**

**So they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the son of Solomon strong, three years; for they walked three years in the way of David and Solomon.**

**And they strengthen the kingdom of Judah, and strengthen Rehoboam son of Solomon, for three years, because they walked in the way of David and Solomon for three years.**

- 18 Und Rehabeam nahm Mahalath, die Tochter Jerimoths, des Sohnes Davids, zum Weibe und Abihail, die Tochter Eliabs, des Sohnes Isais.**

**Rehoboam took him a wife, Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David, [and**

**of] Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;**

**And Rehoboam taketh to him a wife, Mahalath, child of Jerimoth son of David, [and] Abigail daughter of Eliab, son of Jesse.**

- 19 Die gebar ihm diese Söhne: Jeus, Semarja und Saham.**

**and she bore him sons: Jeush, and Shemariah, and Zaham.**

**And she beareth to him sons, Jeush, and Shamaria, and Zaham.**



**20 Nach der nahm er Maacha, die Tochter Absaloms; die gebar ihm Abia, Atthai, Sisa und Selomith.**

**After her he took Maacah the daughter of Absalom; and she bore him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.**

**And after her he hath taken Maachah daughter of Absalom, and she beareth to him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.**

**21 Aber Rehabeam hatte Maacha, die Tochter Absaloms, lieber denn alle seine Weiber und Keksweiber; denn er hatte achtzehn Weiber und sechzig Keksweiber und zeugte achtundzwanzig Söhne und sechzig Töchter.**

**Rehoboam loved Maacah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines: (for he took eighteen wives, and sixty concubines, and became the father of twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters.)**

**And Rehoboam loveth Maachah daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines -- for eighteen wives he hath taken, and sixty concubines -- and he begetteth twenty and eight sons, and sixty daughters.**

**22 Und Rehabeam setzte Abia, den Sohn Maachas, zum Haupt und Fürsten unter seinen Brüdern; denn er gedachte ihn zum König zu machen.**

**Rehoboam appointed Abijah the son of Maacah to be chief, [even] the prince among his brothers; for [he was minded] to make him king.**

**And Rehoboam appointeth for head Abijah son of Maachah, for leader among his brethren, for to cause him to reign.**

**23 Und er handelte klüglich und verteilte alle seine Söhne in die Lande Juda und Benjamin in alle festen Städte, und er gab ihnen Nahrung die Menge und nahm ihnen viele Weiber.**

**He dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his sons throughout all the lands of Judah and Benjamin, to every fortified city: and he gave them victuals in abundance. He sought [for them] many wives.**

**And he hath understanding, and spreadeth out of all his sons to all lands of Judah and Benjamin, to all cities of the bulwarks, and giveth to them provision in abundance; and he asketh a multitude of wives.**

**1 Da aber das Königreich Rehabeams befestigt und bekräftigt ward, verließ er das Gesetz des HERRN und ganz Israel mit ihm.**

**It happened, when the kingdom of Rehoboam was established, and he was strong, that he forsook the law of Yahweh, and all Israel with him.**

**And it cometh to pass, at the establishing of the kingdom of Rehoboam, and at his strengthening himself, he hath forsaken the law of Jehovah, and all Israel with him.**

**2 Aber im fünften Jahr des Königs Rehabeam zog herauf Sisak, der König in Ägypten, wider Jerusalem (denn sie hatten sich versündigt am HERRN)**

**It happened in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, that Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because they had trespassed against Yahweh,**

**And it cometh to pass, in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, come up hath Shishak king of Egypt against Jerusalem -- because they trespassed against Jehovah --**

**3 mit tausendzweihundert Wagen und mit sechzigtausend Reiter, und das Volk war nicht zu zählen, das mit ihm kam aus Ägypten: Libyer, Suchiter und Mohren.**

**with twelve hundred chariots, and sixty thousand horsemen. The people were without number who came with him out of Egypt: the Lubim, the Sukkiim, and the Ethiopians.**

**with a thousand and two hundred chariots, and with sixty thousand horsemen, and there is no number to the people who have come with him out of Egypt -- Lubim, Sukkiim, and Cushim --**

**4 Und er gewann die festen Städte, die in Juda waren, und kam bis gen Jerusalem.**

**He took the fortified cities which pertained to Judah, and came to Jerusalem.**

**and he captureth the cities of the bulwarks that [are] to Judah, and cometh in unto Jerusalem.**

**5 Da kam Semaja, der Prophet, zu Rehabeam und zu den Obersten Juda's, die sich gen Jerusalem versammelt hatten vor Sisak, und sprach zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR: Ihr habt mich verlassen; darum habe ich euch auch verlassen in Sisaks Hand.**

**Now Shemaiah the prophet came to Rehoboam, and to the princes of Judah, who were gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said to them, Thus says Yahweh, You have forsaken me, therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak.**

**And Shemaiah the prophet hath come in unto Rehoboam and the heads of Judah who have been gathered unto Jerusalem from the presence of Shishak, and saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, Ye have forsaken Me, and also, I have left you in the hand of Shishak;`**

**6 Da demütigten sich die Obersten in Israel mit dem König und sprachen: Der HERR ist gerecht.**

**Then the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they said, Yahweh is righteous.**

**and the heads of Israel are humbled, and the king, and they say, `Righteous [is] Jehovah.`**

**7 Als aber der HERR sah, daß sie sich demütigten, kam das Wort des HERRN zu Semaja und sprach: Sie haben sich gedemütigt; darum will ich sie nicht verderben, sondern ich will ihnen ein wenig Errettung geben, daß mein Grimm nicht tiefe auf Jerusalem durch Sisak.**

**When Yahweh saw that they humbled themselves, the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves: I will not destroy them; but I will grant them some deliverance, and my wrath shall not be poured out on Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.**

**And when Jehovah seeth that they have been humbled, a word of Jehovah hath been unto Shemaiah, saying, `They have been humbled; I do not destroy them, and I have given to them as a little thing for an escape, and I pour not out My fury in Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak;**

**8 Doch sollen sie ihm untertan sein, daß sie innewerden, was es sei, mir dienen und den Königreichen in den Landen dienen.**

**Nevertheless they shall be his servants, that they may know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.**

**but they become servants to him, and they know My service, and the service of the kingdoms of the lands.`**

- 9 Also zog Sisak, der König in Ägypten, herauf gen Jerusalem und nahm die Schätze im Hause des HERRN und die Schätze im Hause des Königs und nahm alles weg und nahm auch die goldenen Schilde, die Salomo machen ließ.**

**So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house: he took all away: he took away also the shields of gold which Solomon had made.**

**And Shishak king of Egypt cometh up against Jerusalem, and taketh the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the house of the king -- the whole he hath taken -- and he taketh the shields of gold that Solomon had made;**

- 10 An deren Statt ließ der König Rehabeam eherner Schilde machen und befahl sie den Obersten der Trabanten, die an der Tür des Königshauses hüteten.**

**King Rehoboam made in their place shields of brass, and committed them to the hands of the captains of the guard, who kept the door of the king`s house.**

**and king Rehoboam maketh in their stead shields of brass, and hath given [them] a charge on the hand of the heads of the runners who are keeping the opening of the house of the king;**

- 11 Und so oft der König in des HERRN Haus ging, kamen die Trabanten und trugen sie und brachten sie wieder in der Trabanten Kammer.**

**It was so, that as often as the king entered into the house of Yahweh, the guard came and bore them, and brought them back into the guard-chamber.**

**and it cometh to pass, from the time of the going in of the king to the house of Jehovah, the runners have come in and lifted them up, and brought them back unto the chamber of the runners.**

**12 Und weil er sich demütigte, wandte sich des HERRN Zorn von ihm, daß nicht alles verderbt ward. Denn es war in Juda noch etwas Gutes.**

**When he humbled himself, the wrath of Yahweh turned from him, so as not to destroy him altogether: and moreover in Judah there were good things [found].**

**And in his being humbled, turned back from him hath the wrath of Jehovah, so as not to destroy to completion; and also, in Judah there have been good things.**

**13 Also ward Rehabeam, der König, bekräftigt in Jerusalem und regierte. Einundvierzig Jahre alt war Rehabeam da er König ward, und regierte siebzehn Jahre zu Jerusalem in der Stadt, die der HERR erwählt hatte aus allen Stämmen Israels, daß er seinen Namen dahin stellte. Seine Mutter hieß Naema, eine Ammonitin.**

**So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which Yahweh had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there: and his mother`s name was Naamah the Ammonitess.**

**And king Rehoboam strengtheneth himself in Jerusalem, and reigneth; for a son of forty and two years [is] Rehoboam in his reigning, and seventeen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, the city that Jehovah hath chosen to put His name there, out of all the tribes of Israel, and the name of his mother [is] Naamah the Ammonitess,**

**14 Und er handelte übel und schickte sein Herz nicht, daß er den HERRN suchte.**

**He did that which was evil, because he didn`t set his heart to seek Yahweh.**

**and he doth the evil thing, for he hath not prepared his heart to seek Jehovah.**

- 15 Die Geschichten aber Rehabeams, beide, die ersten und die letzten, sind geschrieben in den Geschichten Semajas, des Propheten, und Iddos, des Sehers, und aufgezeichnet, dazu die Kriege Rehabeam und Jerobeam ihr Leben lang.**  
**Now the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, aren't they written in the histories of Shemaiah the prophet and of Iddo the seer, after the manner of genealogies? There were wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.**  
**And the matters of Rehoboam, the first and the last, are they not written among the matters of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer, concerning genealogy? And the wars of Rehoboam and Jeroboam [are] all the days;**
- 16 Und Rehabeam entschlief mit seinen Vätern und ward begraben in der Stadt Davids. Und sein Sohn Abia ward König an seiner Statt.**  
**Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abijah his son reigned in his place.**  
**and Rehoboam lieth with his fathers, and is buried in the city of David, and reign doth Abijah his son in his stead.**
- 1 Im achtzehnten Jahr des Königs Jerobeam ward Abia König in Juda,**  
**In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to reign over Judah.**  
**In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam -- Abijah reigneth over Judah;**
- 2 und regierte drei Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Michaja, eine Tochter Uriels von Gibeä. Und es erhob sich ein Streit zwischen Abia und Jerobeam.**  
**Three years reigned he in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Micaiah the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. There was war between Abijah and Jeroboam.**  
**three years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, (and the name of his mother [is] Michaiah daughter of Uriel, from Gibeah,) and war hath been between Abijah and Jeroboam.**

- 3 Und Abia rüstete sich zum Streit mit vierhunderttausend junger Mannschaft, starke Leute zum Kriege. Jerobeam aber rüstete sich, mit ihm zu streiten mit achthunderttausend junger Mannschaft, starke Leute.**

**Abijah joined battle with an army of valiant men of war, even four hundred thousand chosen men: and Jeroboam set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, who were mighty men of valor.**

**And Abijah directeth the war with a force of mighty men of war, four hundred thousand chosen men, and Jeroboam hath set in array with him battle, with eight hundred thousand chosen men, mighty of valour.**

- 4 Und Abia machte sich auf oben auf den Berg Zemaraim, welcher liegt auf dem Gebirge Ephraim und sprach: Hört mir zu, Jerobeam und ganz Israel!**

**Abijah stood up on Mount Zemaraim, which is in the hill-country of Ephraim, and said, Hear me, Jeroboam and all Israel:**

**And Abijah riseth up on the hill of Zemaraim that [is] in the hill-country of Ephraim, and saith, `Hear me, Jeroboam and all Israel!**

- 5 Wisset ihr nicht, daß der HERR, der Gott Israels, hat das Königreich zu Israel David gegeben ewiglich, ihm und seinen Söhnen durch einen Salzbund?**

**Ought you not to know that Yahweh, the God of Israel, gave the kingdom over Israel to David forever, even to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?**

**Is it not for you to know that Jehovah, God of Israel, hath given the kingdom to David over Israel to the age, to him and to his sons -- a covenant of salt?**

- 6 Aber Jerobeam, der Sohn Nebats, der Knecht Salomos, Davids Sohnes, warf sich auf und ward seinem Herrn abtrünnig.**

**Yet Jeroboam the son of Nebat, the servant of Solomon the son of David, rose up, and rebelled against his lord.**

**and rise up doth Jeroboam, son of Nebat, servant of Solomon son of David, and rebelleth against his lord!**



- 7 Und haben sich zu ihm geschlagen lose Leute und böse Buben und haben sich gestärkt wider Rehabeam, den Sohn Salomos; denn Rehabeam war jung und eines blöden Herzens, daß er sich vor ihnen nicht wehrte.**

**There were gathered to him worthless men, base fellows, who strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tender-hearted, and could not withstand them.**

**And there are gathered unto him vain men, sons of worthlessness, and they strengthen themselves against Rehoboam son of Solomon, and Rehoboam was a youth, and tender of heart, and hath not strengthened himself against them.**

- 8 Nun denkt ihr euch zu setzen wider das Reich des HERRN unter den Söhnen Davids, weil euer ein großer Haufe ist und habt goldene Kälber, die euch Jerobeam zu Göttern gemacht hat.**

**Now you think to withstand the kingdom of Yahweh in the hand of the sons of David; and you are a great multitude, and there are with you the golden calves which Jeroboam made you for gods.**

**And now, ye are saying to strengthen yourselves before the kingdom of Jehovah in the hand of the sons of David, and ye [are] a numerous multitude, and with you calves of gold that Jeroboam hath made to you for gods.**

- 9 Habt ihr nicht die Priester des HERRN, die Kinder Aaron, und die Leviten ausgestoßen und habt euch eigene Priester gemacht wie die Völker in den Landen? Wer da kommt, seine Hand zu füllen mit einem jungen Farren und sieben Widdern, der wird Priester derer, die nicht Götter sind.**

**Haven't you driven out the priests of Yahweh, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and made you priests after the manner of the peoples of [other] lands? so that whoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bull and seven rams, the same may be a priest of [those who are] no gods.**

**Have ye not cast out the priests of Jehovah, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and make to you priests like the peoples of the lands? every one who hath come to fill his hand with a bullock, a son of the herd, and seven rams, even he hath been a priest to No-gods!**

**10 Mit uns aber ist der HERR, unser Gott, den wir nicht verlassen, und die Priester, die dem HERRN dienen, die Kinder Aaron, und die Leviten mit ihrem Geschäft,  
But as for us, Yahweh is our God, and we have not forsaken him; and [we have] priests ministering to Yahweh, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites in their work:  
`As for us, Jehovah [is] our God, and we have not forsaken Him, and priests are ministering to Jehovah, sons of Aaron and the Levites, in the work,**

**11 die anzünden dem HERRN alle Morgen Brandopfer und alle Abende, dazu das gute Räuchwerk, und bereitete Brote auf den reinen Tisch, und der goldene Leuchter mit seinen Lampen, die da alle Abende angezündet werden. Denn wir halten die Gebote des HERRN, unsers Gottes; ihr aber habt ihn verlassen.**

**and they burn to Yahweh every morning and every evening burnt offerings and sweet**

**incense: the show bread also [set they] in order on the pure table; and the lampstand of gold with the lamps of it, to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of Yahweh our God; but you have forsaken him.**

**and are making perfume to Jehovah, burnt-offerings morning by morning, and evening by evening, and perfume of spices, and the arrangement of bread [is] on the**

**pure table, and the candlestick of gold, and its lamps, to burn evening by evening, for we are keeping the charge of Jehovah our God, and ye -- ye have forsaken Him.**

**12 Siehe, mit uns ist an der Spitze Gott und seine Priester und die Halldrommeten, daß man wider euch drommete. Ihr Kinder Israel, streitet nicht wider den HERRN, eurer Väter Gott; denn es wird euch nicht gelingen.**

**Behold, God is with us at our head, and his priests with the trumpets of alarm to sound an alarm against you. Children of Israel, don't you fight against Yahweh, the God of your fathers; for you shall not prosper.**

**`And lo, with us -- at [our] head -- [is] God, and His priests and trumpets of shouting to shout against you; O sons of Israel, do not fight with Jehovah, God of your fathers, for ye do not prosper.`**

- 13** Aber Jerobeam machte einen Hinterhalt umher, daß er von hinten an sie käme, daß sie vor Juda waren und der Hinterhalt hinter Juda.  
But Jeroboam caused an ambush to come about behind them: so they were before Judah, and the ambush was behind them.  
And Jeroboam hath brought round the ambush to come in from behind them, and they are before Judah, and the ambush [is] behind them.
- 14** Da sich nun Juda umwandte, siehe, da war vorn und hinten Streit. Da schrieen sie zum HERRN, und die Priester drommeteten mit den Drommeten,  
When Judah looked back, behold, the battle was before and behind them; and they cried to Yahweh, and the priests sounded with the trumpets.  
And Judah turneth, and lo, against them [is] the battle, before and behind, and they cry to Jehovah, and the priests are blowing with trumpets,
- 15** und jedermann in Juda erhob Geschrei. Und da jedermann in Juda schrie, schlug Gott Jerobeam und das ganze Israel vor Abia und Juda.  
Then the men of Judah gave a shout: and as the men of Judah shouted, it happened, that God struck Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah.  
and the men of Judah shout -- and it cometh to pass, at the shouting of the men of Judah, that God hath smitten Jeroboam, and all Israel, before Abijah and Judah.
- 16** Und die Kinder Israel flohen vor Juda, und Gott gab sie in ihre Hände,  
The children of Israel fled before Judah; and God delivered them into their hand.  
And the sons of Israel flee from the face of Judah, and God giveth them into their hand,

- 17** daß Abia mit seinem Volk eine große Schlacht an ihnen tat und fielen aus Israel Erschlagene fünfhunderttausend junger Mannschaft.
- Abijah and his people killed them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.**
- and Abijah and his people smite among them a great smiting, and there fall wounded of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.**
- 18** Also wurden die Kinder Israel gedemütigt zu der Zeit; aber die Kinder Juda wurden getrost, denn sie verließen sich auf den HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott.
- Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied on Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**
- And the sons of Israel are humbled at that time, and the sons of Judah are strong, for they have leant on Jehovah, God of their fathers.**
- 19** Und Abia jagte Jerobeam nach und gewann ihm Städte ab: Beth-El mit seinen Ortschaften, Jesana mit seinen Ortschaften und Ephron mit seinen Ortschaften, Abijah pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him, Bethel with the towns of it, and Jeshanah with the towns of it, and Ephron with the towns of it.
- And Abijah pursueth after Jeroboam, and captureth from him cities, Beth-El and its small towns, and Jeshanah and its small towns, and Ephraim and its small towns.**
- 20** daß Jerobeam fürder nicht zu Kräften kam, solange Abia lebte. Und der HERR plagte ihn, daß er starb.
- Neither did Jeroboam recover strength again in the days of Abijah: and Yahweh struck him, and he died.**
- And Jeroboam hath not retained power any more in the days of Abijah, and Jehovah smiteth him, and he dieth.**

- 21 Abia aber ward mächtig, und er nahm vierzig Weiber und zeugte zweiundzwanzig Söhne und sechzehn Töchter.**  
**But Abijah grew mighty, and took to himself fourteen wives, and became the father of twenty-two sons, and sixteen daughters.**  
**And Abijah strengtheneth himself, and taketh to him fourteen wives, and begetteth twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters,**
- 22 Was aber mehr von Abia zu sagen ist und seine Wege und sein Tun, das ist geschrieben in der Historie des Propheten Iddo.**  
**The rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his sayings, are written in the commentary of the prophet Iddo.**  
**and the rest of the matters of Abijah, and his ways, and his words, are written in the `Inquiry` of the prophet Iddo.**
- 1 Und Abia entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und sie begruben ihn in der Stadt Davids. Und Asa, sein Sohn, war König an seiner Statt. Zu dessen Zeiten war das Land still zehn Jahre.**  
**So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David; and Asa his son reigned in his place. In his days the land was quiet ten years.**  
**And Abijah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David, and reign doth Asa his son in his stead: in his days was the land quiet ten years.**
- 2 Und Asa tat, was recht war und dem HERRN, seinem Gott, wohl gefiel, Asa did that which was good and right in the eyes of Yahweh his God: And Asa doth that which is good, and that which is right, in the eyes of Jehovah his God,**

- 3 und tat weg die fremden Altäre und die Höhen und zerbrach die Säulen und hieb die Ascherahbilder ab**  
**for he took away the foreign altars, and the high places, and broke down the pillars, and hewed down the Asherim,**  
**and turneth aside the altars of the stranger, and the high places, and breaketh the standing-pillars, and cutteth down the shrines,**
- 4 und ließ Juda sagen, daß sie den HERRN, den Gott ihrer Väter, suchten und täten nach dem Gesetz und Gebot.**  
**and commanded Judah to seek Yahweh, the God of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.**  
**and saith to Judah to seek Jehovah, God of their fathers, and to do the law and the command;**
- 5 Und er tat weg aus allen Städten Juda's die Höhen und die Sonnensäulen; denn das Königreich war still vor ihm.**  
**Also he took away out of all the cities of Judah the high places and the sun-images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.**  
**and he turneth aside out of all cities of Judah the high places and the images, and the kingdom is quiet before him.**
- 6 Und er baute feste Städte in Juda, weil das Land still und kein Streit wider ihn war in denselben Jahren; denn der HERR gab ihm Ruhe.**  
**He built fortified cities in Judah; for the land was quiet, and he had no war in those years, because Yahweh had given him rest.**  
**And he buildeth cities of bulwarks in Judah, for the land hath quiet, and there is no war with him in these years, because Jehovah hath given rest to him.**

- 7 Und er sprach zu Juda: Laßt uns diese Städte bauen und Mauern darumher führen und Türme, Türen und Riegel, weil das Land noch offen vor uns ist; denn wir haben den HERRN, unsern Gott, gesucht, und er hat uns Ruhe gegeben umher. Also bauten sie, und es ging glücklich vonstatten.**

**For he said to Judah, Let us build these cities, and make about them walls, and towers, gates, and bars; the land is yet before us, because we have sought Yahweh our God; we have sought him, and he has given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.**

**And he saith to Judah, `Let us build these cities, and compass [them] with wall, and towers, two-leaved doors, and bars, while the land [is] before us, because we have sought Jehovah our God, we have sought, and He giveth rest to us round about;` and they build and prosper.**

- 8 Und Asa hatte eine Heereskraft, die Schild und Spieß trugen, aus Juda dreihunderttausend und aus Benjamin, die Schilde trugen und mit dem Bogen schießen konnten zweihundertachtzigtausend; und diese waren starke Helden.**

**Asa had an army that bore bucklers and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bore shields and drew bows, two hundred eighty**

**thousand: all these were mighty men of valor.**

**And there is to Asa a force bearing target and spear, out of Judah three hundred thousand, and out of Benjamin, bearing shield and treading bow, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these [are] mighty of valour.**

- 9 Es zog aber wider sie aus Serah, der Mohr, mit einer Heereskraft tausendmaltausend, dazu dreihundert Wagen, und sie kamen bis gen Maresa.**

**There came out against them Zerah the Ethiopian with an army of a million troops, and three hundred chariots; and he came to Maresah.**

**And come out unto them doth Zerah the Cushite with a force of a thousand thousand, and chariots three hundred, and he cometh in unto Maresah,**

**10 Und Asa zog aus ihnen entgegen; und sie rüsteten sich zum Streit im Tal Zephatha bei Maresa.**

**Then Asa went out to meet him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.**

**and Asa goeth out before him, and they set battle in array in the valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.**

**11 Und Asa rief an den HERRN, seinen Gott, und sprach: HERR, es ist bei dir kein Unterschied, zu helfen unter vielen oder da keine Kraft ist. Hilf uns, HERR, unser Gott; denn wir verlassen uns auf dich, und in deinem Namen sind wir gekommen wider diese Menge. HERR, unser Gott, wider dich vermag kein Mensch etwas.**

**Asa cried to Yahweh his God, and said, Yahweh, there is none besides you to help, between the mighty and him who has no strength: help us, Yahweh our God; for we rely on you, and in your name are we come against this multitude. Yahweh, you are our God; don't let man prevail against you.**

**And Asa calleth unto Jehovah his God, and saith, `Jehovah! it is nothing with Thee to help, between the mighty and those who have no power; help us, O Jehovah, our God, for on Thee we have leant, and in Thy name we have come against this multitude; O Jehovah, our God thou [art]; let him not prevail with Thee -- mortal man!**

**12 Und der HERR schlug die Mohren vor Asa und vor Juda, daß sie flohen.**

**So Yahweh struck the Ethiopians before Asa, and before Judah; and the Ethiopians fled.**

**And Jehovah smiteth the Cushim before Asa, and before Judah, and the Cushim flee,**



- 13 Und Asa samt dem Volk, das bei ihm war, jagte ihnen nach bis gen Gerar. Und die Mohren fielen, daß ihrer keiner lebendig blieb; sondern sie wurden geschlagen vor dem HERRN und vor seinem Heerlager. Und sie trugen sehr viel Raub davon.**  
**Asa and the people who were with him pursued them to Gerar: and there fell of the Ethiopians so many that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before Yahweh, and before his host; and they carried away very much booty.**  
**and Asa and the people who [are] with him pursue them even to Gerar, and there fall of the Cushim, for they have no preserving, because they have been broken before Jehovah, and before His camp; and they bear away very much spoil,**
- 14 Und er schlug alle Städte um Gerar her; denn die Furcht des HERRN kam über sie. Und sie beraubten alle Städte; denn es war viel Raub darin.**  
**They struck all the cities round about Gerar; for the fear of Yahweh came on them: and they despoiled all the cities; for there was much spoil in them.**  
**and smite all the cities round about Gerar, for a fear of Jehovah hath been upon them, and they spoil all the cities, for abundant spoil hath been in them;**
- 15 Auch schlugen sie die Hütten des Viehs und führten weg Schafe die Menge und Kamele und kamen wieder gen Jerusalem.**  
**They struck also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep in abundance, and camels, and returned to Jerusalem.**  
**and also tents of cattle they have smitten, and they capture sheep in abundance, and camels, and turn back to Jerusalem.**
- 1 Und auf Asarja, den Sohn Odeds, kam der Geist Gottes.**  
**The Spirit of God came on Azariah the son of Oded:**  
**And upon Azariah son of Oded hath been the Spirit of God,**

- 2 Der ging hinaus Asa entgegen und sprach zu ihm: Höret mir zu, Asa und ganz Juda und Benjamin. Der HERR ist mit euch, weil ihr mit ihm seid; und wenn ihr ihn sucht, wird er sich von euch finden lassen. Werdet ihr aber ihn verlassen, so wird er euch auch verlassen.**

**and he went out to meet Asa, and said to him, Hear you me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin: Yahweh is with you, while you are with him; and if you seek him, he will be found of you; but if you forsake him, he will forsake you.**

**and he goeth out before Asa, and saith to him, `Hear, me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin; Jehovah [is] with you -- in your being with Him, and if ye seek Him, He is found of you, and if ye forsake Him, He forsaketh you;**

- 3 Es werden aber viel Tage sein in Israel, daß kein rechter Gott, kein Priester, der da lehrt, und kein Gesetz sein wird.**

**Now for a long season Israel was without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law:**

**and many days [are] to Israel without a true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law,**

- 4 Und wenn sie sich bekehren in ihrer Not zum Herrn, dem Gott Israels, und werden ihn suchen, so wird er sich finden lassen.**

**But when in their distress they turned to Yahweh, the God of Israel, and sought him, he was found of them.**

**and it turneth back in its distress unto Jehovah, God of Israel, and they seek Him, and He is found of them,**

- 5 Zu der Zeit wird's nicht wohl gehen dem, der aus und ein geht; denn es werden große Getümmel sein über alle, die auf Erden wohnen.**  
**In those times there was no peace to him who went out, nor to him who came in; but great vexations were on all the inhabitants of the lands.**  
**and in those times there is no peace to him who is going out, and to him who is coming in, for many troubles [are] on all the inhabitants of the lands,**
- 6 Denn ein Volk wird das andere zerschlagen und eine Stadt die andere; denn Gott wird sie erschrecken mit allerlei Angst.**  
**They were broken in pieces, nation against nation, and city against city; for God did vex them with all adversity.**  
**and they have been beaten down, nation by nation, and city by city, for God hath troubled them with every adversity;**
- 7 Ihr aber seid getrost und tut eure Hände nicht ab; denn euer Werk hat seinen Lohn.**  
**But be you strong, and don't let your hands be slack; for your work shall be rewarded.**  
**and ye, be ye strong, and let not your hands be feeble, for there is a reward for your work.`**

**8 Da aber Asa hörte diese Worte und die Weissagung Odeds, des Propheten, ward er getrost und tat weg die Greuel aus dem ganzen Lande Juda und Benjamin uns aus den Städten, die er gewonnen hatte auf dem Gebirge Ephraim, und erneuerte den Altar des HERRN, der vor der Halle des HERRN stand,**

**When Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominations out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from the hill-country of Ephraim; and he renewed the altar of Yahweh, that was before the porch of Yahweh.**

**And at Asa`s hearing these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he hath strengthened himself, and doth cause the abominations to pass away out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities that he hath captured from the hill-country of Ephraim, and reneweth the altar of Jehovah that [is] before the porch of Jehovah,**

**9 und versammelte das ganze Juda und Benjamin und die Fremdlinge bei ihnen aus Ephraim, Manasse und Simeon. Denn es fielen zu ihm aus Israel die Menge, als sie sahen, daß der HERR, sein Gott, mit ihm war.**

**He gathered all Judah and Benjamin, and those who sojourned with them out of Ephraim and Manasseh, and out of Simeon: for they fell to him out of Israel in abundance, when they saw that Yahweh his God was with him.**

**and gathereth all Judah and Benjamin, and the sojourners with them out of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and out of Simeon -- for they have fallen unto him from Israel in abundance, in their seeing that Jehovah his God [is] with him.**

**10 Und sie versammelten sich gen Jerusalem im dritten Monat des fünfzehnten Jahres des Königreichs Asas**

**So they gathered themselves together at Jerusalem in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.**

**And they are gathered to Jerusalem in the third month of the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa,**

- 11 und opferten desselben Tages dem HERRN von dem Raub, den sie gebracht hatten, siebenhundert Ochsen und siebentausend Schafe.**  
**They sacrificed to Yahweh in that day, of the spoil which they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.**  
**and sacrifice to Jehovah on that day from the spoil they have brought in -- oxen seven hundred, and sheep seven thousand,**
- 12 Und sie traten in den Bund, daß sie suchten den HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott, von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele;**  
**They entered into the covenant to seek Yahweh, the God of their fathers, with all their heart and with all their soul;**  
**and they enter into a covenant to seek Jehovah, God of their fathers, with all their heart, and with all their soul,**
- 13 und wer nicht würde den HERRN, den Gott Israels, suchen, sollte sterben, klein oder groß, Mann oder Weib.**  
**and that whoever would not seek Yahweh, the God of Israel, should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.**  
**and every one who doth not seek for Jehovah, God of Israel, is put to death, from small unto great, from man unto woman.**
- 14 Und sie schwuren dem HERRN mit lauter Stimme, mit Freudengeschrei, mit Drommeten und Posaunen.**  
**They swore to Yahweh with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets.**  
**And they swear to Jehovah with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets,**

**15 Und das ganze Juda war fröhlich über dem Eide; denn sie hatten geschworen von ganzen Herzen, und suchten ihn mit ganzem Willen. Und er ließ sich finden, und der HERR gab ihnen Ruhe umher.**

**All Judah rejoiced at the oath; for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them: and Yahweh gave them rest round about.**

**and rejoice do all Judah concerning the oath, for with all their heart they have sworn, and with all their good-will they have sought Him, and He is found of them, and Jehovah giveth rest to them round about.**

**16 Auch setzte Asa, der König, ab Maacha, seine Mutter, daß sie nicht mehr Herrin war, weil sie der Ascherah ein Greuelbild gestiftet hatte. Und Asa rottete ihr Greuelbild aus und zerstiess es und verbrannte es am Bach Kidron.**

**Also Maacah, the mother of Asa the king, he removed from being queen, because she had made an abominable image for an Asherah; and Asa cut down her image, and made dust of it, and burnt it at the brook Kidron.**

**And also Maachah, mother of Asa the king -- he hath removed her from [being] mistress, in that she hath made for a shrine a horrible thing, and Asa cutteth down her horrible thing, and beateth [it] small, and burneth [it] by the brook Kidron:**

**17 Aber die Höhen in Israel wurden nicht abgetan; doch war das Herz Asas rechtschaffen sein Leben lang.**

**But the high places were not taken away out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect all his days.**

**yet the high places have not turned aside from Israel; only, the heart of Asa hath been perfect all his days.**

**18 Und er brachte ein, was sein Vater geheiligt und was er geheiligt hatte, ins Haus Gottes: Silber, Gold und Gefäße.**

**He brought into the house of God the things that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.**

**And he bringeth in the sanctified things of his father, and his own sanctified things, to the house of God, silver, and gold, and vessels.**

**19 Und es war kein Streit bis an das fünfunddreißigste Jahr des Königreichs Asas.**

**There was no more war to the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa.**

**And war hath not been till the thirty and fifth year of the reign of Asa.**

**1 Im sechsendreißigsten Jahr des Königreichs Asas zog herauf Baesa, der König Israels, wider Juda und baute Rama, daß er Asa, dem König Juda's, wehrte aus und ein zu ziehen.**

**In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa, Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, that he might not allow anyone to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.**

**In the thirty and sixth year of the reign of Asa, come up hath Baasha king of Israel, against Judah, and buildeth Ramah, so as not to permit any going out and coming in to Asa king of Judah.**

**2 Aber Asa nahm aus dem Schatz im Hause des HERRN und im Hause des Königs Silber und Gold und sandte zu Benhadad, dem König von Syrien, der zu Damaskus wohnte, und ließ ihm sagen:**

**Then Asa brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of Yahweh and of the king's house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, who lived at Damascus, saying,**

**And Asa bringeth out silver and gold from the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and of the house of the king, and sendeth unto Ben-Hadad king of Aram, who is dwelling in Damascus, saying,**

- 3 Es ist ein Bund zwischen mir und dir, zwischen meinem Vater und deinem Vater; darum habe ich dir Silber und Gold gesandt, daß du den Bund mit Baesa, dem König Israels fahren läßt, daß er von mir abziehe.**
- [There is] a league between me and you, as [there was] between my father and your father: behold, I have sent you silver and gold; go, break your league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.**
- ‘A covenant [is] between me and thee, and between my father and thy father, lo, I have sent to thee silver and gold; go, break thy covenant with Baasha king of Israel, and he doth go up from off me.’**
- 4 Benhadad gehorchte dem König Asa und sandte seine Heerfürsten wider die Städte Israels; die schlugen Ijon, Dan und Abel-Maim und alle Kornstädte Naphtalis.**
- Ben-hadad listened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Israel; and they struck Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-maim, and all the store-cities of Naphtali.**
- And Ben-Hadad hearkeneth unto king Asa, and sendeth the heads of the forces that he hath unto cities of Israel, and they smite Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-Maim, and all the stores, cities of Naphtali.**
- 5 Da Baesa das hörte, ließ er ab Rama zu bauen, und hörte auf von seinem Werk. It happened, when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building Ramah, and let his work cease.**
- And it cometh to pass, at Baasha’s hearing, that he ceaseth from building Ramah, and letteth his work rest;**



**6** Aber der König Asa nahm zu sich das ganze Juda, und sie trugen die Steine und das Holz von Rama, womit Baesa baute; und er baute damit Geba und Mizpa.

**Then Asa the king took all Judah; and they carried away the stones of Ramah, and the timber of it, with which Baasha had built; and he built therewith Geba and Mizpah.**

**and Asa the king hath taken all Judah, and they bear away the stones of Ramah, and its wood, that Baasha hath built, and he buildeth with them Geba and Mizpah.**

**7** Zu der Zeit kam Hanani, der Seher, zu Asa, dem König Juda's, und sprach zu ihm: Daß du dich auf den König von Syrien verlassen hast und hast dich nicht auf den HERRN, deinen Gott, verlassen, darum ist die Macht des Königs von Syrien deiner Hand entronnen.

**At that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said to him, Because you have relied on the king of Syria, and have not relied on Yahweh your God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of your hand.**

**And at that time hath Hanani the seer come in unto Asa king of Judah, and saith unto him, `Because of thy leaning on the king of Aram, and thou hast not leaned on Jehovah thy God, therefore hath the force of the king of Aram escaped from thy hand.**

**8** Waren nicht die Mohren und Libyer ein große Menge mit sehr viel Wagen und Reitern? Doch da gab sie der HERR in deine Hand, da du dich auf ihn verließest. Weren't the Ethiopians and the Lubim a huge host, with chariots and horsemen exceeding many? yet, because you did rely on Yahweh, he delivered them into your hand.

**Did not the Cushim and the Lubim become a very great force for multitude, for chariot, and for horsemen? and in thy leaning on Jehovah He gave them into thy hand,**

- 9** Denn des HERRN Augen schauen alle Lande, daß er Stärke die, so von ganzem Herzen an ihm sind. Du hast töricht getan; darum wirst du auch von nun an Kriege haben.

For the eyes of Yahweh run back and forth throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect toward him. Herein you have done foolishly; for from henceforth you shall have wars.

for Jehovah -- His eyes go to and fro in all the earth, to show Himself strong [for] a people whose heart [is] perfect towards Him; thou hast been foolish concerning this, because -- henceforth there are with thee wars.`

- 10** Aber Asa ward zornig über den Seher und legte ihn ins Gefängnis; denn er grollte ihm über diesem Stück. Und Asa unterdrückte etliche des Volkes zu der Zeit.

Then Asa was angry with the seer, and put him in the prison-house; for he was in a rage with him because of this thing. Asa oppressed some of the people at the same time.

And Asa is angry at the seer, and giveth him to the house of torture, for [he is] in a rage with him for this; and Asa oppresseth [some] of the people at that time.

- 11** Die Geschichten aber Asas, beide, die ersten und die letzten, siehe, die sind geschrieben im Buch von den Königen Juda's und Israels.

Behold, the acts of Asa, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

And lo, the matters of Asa, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

- 12 Und Asa ward krank an seinen Füßen im neununddreißigsten Jahr seines Königreichs, und seine Krankheit nahm sehr zu; und er suchte auch in seiner Krankheit den HERRN nicht, sondern die Ärzte.**

**In the thirty-ninth year of his reign Asa was diseased in his feet; his disease was exceeding great: yet in his disease he didn't seek Yahweh, but to the physicians. And Asa is diseased -- in the thirty and ninth year of his reign -- in his feet, till his disease is excessive, and also in his disease he hath not sought Jehovah, but among physicians.**

- 13 Also entschlief Asa mit seinen Vätern und starb im einundvierzigsten Jahr seines Königreichs.**

**Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign. And Asa lieth with his fathers, and dieth in the forty and first year of his reign,**

- 14 Und man begrub ihn in seinem Grabe, das er hatte lassen graben in der Stadt Davids. Und sie legten ihn auf sein Lager, welches man gefüllt hatte mit gutem Räuchwerk und allerlei Spezerei, nach der Kunst des Salbenbereiters gemacht, und machten ihm einen großen Brand.**

**They buried him in his own tombs, which he had hewn out for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odors and various kinds [of spices] prepared by the perfumers` are: and they made a very great burning for him.**

**and they bury him in [one of] his graves, that he had prepared for himself in the city of David, and they cause him to lie on a bed that [one] hath filled [with] spices, and divers kinds of mixtures, with perfumed work; and they burn for him a burning -- very great.**

- 1 Und sein Sohn Josaphat ward König an seiner Statt und ward mächtig wider Israel.  
Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his place, and strengthened himself against Israel.  
And Jehoshaphat his son reigneth in his stead, and he strengtheneth himself  
against Israel,**
- 2 Und er legte Kriegsvolk in alle festen Städte Juda's und setzte Amlleute im Lande  
Juda und in den Städten Ephraims, die sein Vater Asa gewonnen hatte.  
He placed forces in all the fortified cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of  
Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.  
and putteth a force in all the fenced cities of Judah, and putteth garrisons in the  
land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim that Asa his father had captured.**
- 3 Und der HERR war mit Josaphat; denn er wandelte in den vorigen Wegen seines  
Vaters David und suchte nicht die Baalim,  
Yahweh was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the first ways of his father  
David, and didn't seek the Baals,  
And Jehovah is with Jehoshaphat, for he hath walked in the first ways of David his  
father, and hath not sought to Baalim,**
- 4 sondern den Gott seines Vaters, und wandelte in seinen Geboten und nicht nach den  
Werken Israels.  
but sought to the God of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after  
the doings of Israel.  
for to the God of his father he hath sought, and in His commands he hath walked,  
and not according to the work of Israel.**

**5 Darum bestätigte ihm der HERR das Königreich; und ganz Juda gab Josaphat Geschenke, und er hatte Reichtum und Ehre die Menge.**

**Therefore Yahweh established the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah brought to Jehoshaphat tribute; and he had riches and honor in abundance.**

**And Jehovah doth establish the kingdom in his hand, and all Judah give a present to Jehoshaphat, and he hath riches and honour in abundance,**

**6 Und da sein Herz mutig ward in den Wegen des HERRN, tat er fürder ab die Höhen und Ascherabilder aus Juda.**

**His heart was lifted up in the ways of Yahweh: and furthermore he took away the high places and the Asherim out of Judah.**

**and his heart is high in the ways of Jehovah, and again he hath turned aside the high places and the shrines out of Judah.**

**7 Im dritten Jahr seines Königreichs sandte er seine Fürsten Ben-Hail, Obadja, Sacharja, Nathanael und Michaja, daß sie lehren sollten in den Städten Juda's;**

**Also in the third year of his reign he sent his princes, even Ben-hail, and Obadiah, and Zechariah, and Nethanel, and Micaiah, to teach in the cities of Judah;**

**And in the third year of his reign he hath sent for his heads, for Ben-Hail, and for Obadiah, and for Zechariah, and for Nethaneel, and for Micaiah, to teach in cities of Judah,**

- 8 und mit ihnen die Leviten Semaja, Nethanja, Sebadja, Asael, Semiramoth, Jonathan, Adonia, Tobia und Tob-Adonia; und mit ihnen die Priester Elisama und Joram.**

**and with them the Levites, even Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, the Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, the priests.**

**and with them the Levites, Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijath, and Tob-Adonijah, the Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, the priests.**

- 9 Und sie lehrten in Juda und hatten das Gesetzbuch des HERRN mit sich und zogen umher in allen Städten Juda's und lehrten das Volk.**

**They taught in Judah, having the book of the law of Yahweh with them; and they went about throughout all the cities of Judah, and taught among the people.**

**And they teach in Judah, and with them [is] the Book of the Law of Jehovah, and they go round about into all cities of Judah, and teach among the people.**

- 10 Und es kam die Furcht des HERRN über alle Königreiche in den Landen, die um Juda her lagen, daß sie nicht stritten wider Josaphat.**

**The fear of Yahweh fell on all the kingdoms of the lands that were round about Judah, so that they made no war against Jehoshaphat.**

**And here is a fear of Jehovah on all kingdoms of the lands that [are] round about Judah, and they have not fought with Jehoshaphat;**

**11 Und die Philister brachten Josaphat Geschenke, eine Last Silber; und die Araber brachten ihm siebentausend und siebenhundert Widder und siebentausend und siebenhundert Böcke.**

**Some of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat presents, and silver for tribute; the Arabians also brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred male goats.**

**and of the Philistines they are bringing in to Jehoshaphat a present, and tribute silver; also, the Arabians are bringing to him a flock, rams seven thousand and seven hundred, and he-goats seven thousand and seven hundred.**

**12 Also nahm Josaphat zu und ward immer größer; und er baute in Juda Burgen und Kornstädte**

**Jehoshaphat grew great exceedingly; and he built in Judah castles and cities of store.**

**And Jehoshaphat is going on and becoming very great, and he buildeth in Judah palaces and cities of store,**

**13 und hatte viel Vorrat in den Städten Juda's und streitbare Männer und gewaltige Leute zu Jerusalem.**

**He had many works in the cities of Judah; and men of war, mighty men of valor, in Jerusalem.**

**and he hath much work in cities of Judah; and men of war, mighty of valour, [are] in Jerusalem.**

- 14 Und dies war die Ordnung nach ihren Vaterhäusern: in Juda waren Oberste über tausend: Adna, ein Oberster und mit ihm waren dreihunderttausend gewaltige Männer;**  
**This was the numbering of them according to their fathers` houses: Of Judah, the captains of thousands: Adnah the captain, and with him mighty men of valor three hundred thousand;**  
**And these [are] their numbers, for the house of their fathers: Of Judah, heads of thousands, Adnah the head, and with him mighty ones of valour, three hundred chiefs.**
- 15 Neben ihm war Johanan, der Oberste, und mit ihm waren zweihundertachtzigtausend;**  
**and next to him Jehohanan the captain, and with him two hundred eighty thousand;**  
**And at his hand [is] Jehohanan the head, and with him two hundred and eighty chiefs.**
- 16 neben ihm war Amasja, der Sohn Sichris, der Freiwillige des HERRN, und mit ihm waren zweihunderttausend gewaltige Männer;**  
**and next to him Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself to Yahweh; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valor.**  
**And at his hand [is] Amasiah son of Zichri, who is willingly offering himself to Jehovah, and with him two hundred chiefs, mighty of valour.**
- 17 und von den Kindern Benjamin war Eljada, ein gewaltiger Mann, und mit ihm waren zweihunderttausend, die mit Bogen und Schild gerüstet waren;**  
**Of Benjamin: Eliada a mighty man of valor, and with him two hundred thousand armed with bow and shield;**  
**And of Benjamin: mighty of valour, Eliada, and with him, armed with bow and shield, two hundred chiefs.**



**18 neben ihm war Josabad, und mit ihm waren hundertachtzigtausend Gerüstete zum Heer.**

**and next to him Jehozabad and with him one hundred eighty thousand ready prepared for war.**

**And at his hand [is] Jehozabad, and with him a hundred and eighty chiefs, armed ones of the host.**

**19 Diese dienten alle dem König, außer denen, die der König noch gelegt hatte in die festen Städte im ganzen Juda.**

**These were those who waited on the king, besides those whom the king put in the fortified cities throughout all Judah.**

**These [are] those serving the king, apart from those whom the king put in the cities of fortress, in all Judah.**

**1 Und Josaphat hatte große Reichtümer und Ehre und verschwägerte sich mit Ahab. Now Jehoshaphat had riches and honor in abundance; and he joined affinity with Ahab.**

**And Jehoshaphat hath riches and honour in abundance, and joineth affinity to Ahab,**

**2 Und nach etlichen Jahren zog er hinab zu Ahab gen Samaria. Und Ahab ließ ihn für das Volk, das bei ihm war, viel Schafe und Ochsen schlachten. Und er beredete ihn, daß er hinauf gen Ramoth in Gilead zöge.**

**After certain years he went down to Ahab to Samaria. Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people who were with him, and moved him to go up [with him] to Ramoth-gilead.**

**and goeth down at the end of [certain] years unto Ahab to Samaria, and Ahab sacrificeth for him sheep and oxen in abundance, and for the people who [are] with him, and persuadeth him to go up unto Ramoth-Gilead.**

- 3 Und Ahab, der König Israels, sprach zu Josaphat, dem König Juda's: Zieh mit mir gen Ramoth in Gilead! Er sprach zu ihm: Ich bin wie du, und mein Volk wie dein Volk; wir wollen mit dir in den Streit.**

**Ahab king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Will you go with me to Ramoth-gilead? He answered him, I am as you are, and my people as your people; and [we will be] with you in the war.**

**And Ahab king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat king of Judah, `Dost thou go with me [to] Ramoth-Gilead?` And he saith to him, `As I -- so thou, and as thy people -- my people, even with thee in battle.`**

- 4 Aber Josaphat sprach zum König Israels: Frage doch heute des HERRN Wort! Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Please inquire first for the word of Yahweh. And Jehoshaphat saith unto the king of Israel, `Seek, I pray thee, this day, the word of Jehovah.`**

- 5 Und der König Israels versammelte vierhundert Mann und sprach zu ihnen: Sollen wir gen Ramoth in Gilead ziehen in den Streit, oder soll ich's anstehen lassen? Sie sprachen: Zieh hinauf! Gott wird sie in deine Hand geben.**

**Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, four hundred men, and said to them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? They said, Go up; for God will deliver it into the hand of the king.**

**And the king of Israel gathereth the prophets, four hundred men, and saith unto them, `Do we go unto Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or do I forbear?` And they say, `Go up, and God doth give [it] into the hand of the king.`**

**6 Josaphat aber sprach: Ist nicht irgend noch ein Prophet des HERRN hier, daß wir durch ihn fragen?**

**But Jehoshaphat said, Isn't there here a prophet of Yahweh besides, that we may inquire of him?**

**And Jehoshaphat saith, 'Is there not here a prophet of Jehovah still, and we seek from him?'**

**7 Der König Israels sprach zu Josaphat: Es ist noch ein Mann, daß man den HERRN durch ihn frage, aber ich bin ihm gram; denn er weissagt über mich kein Gutes, sondern allewege Böses, nämlich Micha, der Sohn Jemlas. Josaphat sprach: der König rede nicht also.**

**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of Yahweh: but I hate him; for he never prophesies good concerning me, but always evil: the same is Micaiah the son of Imla. Jehoshaphat said, Don't let the king say so.**

**And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, 'Still -- one man to seek Jehovah from him, and I -- I have hated him, for he is not prophesying concerning me of good, but all his days of evil, he [is] Micaiah son of Imlah;' and Jehoshaphat saith, 'Let not the king say so.'**

**8 Und der König Israels rief einen seiner Kämmerer und sprach: Bringe eilend her Micha, den Sohn Jemlas!**

**Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Get quickly Micaiah the son of Imla.**

**And the king of Israel calleth unto a certain officer, and saith, 'Hasten Micaiah son of Imlah.'**

- 9 Und der König Israels und Josaphat, der König Juda's, saßen ein jeglicher auf seinem Stuhl, mit ihren Kleider angezogen. Sie saßen aber auf dem Platz vor der Tür am Tor zu Samaria; und alle Propheten weissagten vor ihnen.**

**Now the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah sat each on his throne, arrayed in their robes, and they were sitting in an open place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets were prophesying before them.**

**And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah are sitting, each on his throne, clothed with garments, and they are sitting in a threshing-floor at the opening of the gate of Samaria, and all the prophets are prophesying before them.**

- 10 Und Zedekia, der Sohn Knaenas, machte sich eiserne Hörner und sprach: So spricht der HERR: Hiermit wirst du die Syrer stoßen, bis du sie aufreibst.**

**Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron, and said, Thus says Yahweh, With these shall you push the Syrians, until they be consumed.**

**And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah maketh for himself horns of iron, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah,**

- 11 Und alle Propheten weissagten auch also und sprachen: Zieh hinauf gen Ramoth in Gilead! es wird dir gelingen; der HERR wird sie geben in des Königs Hand.**

**All the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper; for Yahweh will deliver it into the hand of the king.**

**With these thou dost push Aram till thou hast consumed them.` And all the prophets are prophesying so, saying, `Go up [to] Ramath-Gilead and prosper, and Jehovah hath given [it] into the hand of the king.`**

- 12 Und der Bote, der hingegangen war, Micha zu rufen, redete mit ihm und sprach: Siehe, der Propheten Reden sind einträchtig gut für den König; laß doch dein Wort auch sein wie derselben eines und rede Gutes.**

**The messenger who went to call Micaiah spoke to him, saying, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one mouth: let your word therefore, Please be like one of theirs, and speak you good.**

**And the messenger who hath gone to call for Micaiah hath spoken unto him, saying, `Lo, the words of the prophets -- one mouth -- [are] good towards the king, and let, I pray thee, thy word be like one of theirs: and thou hast spoken good.`**

- 13 Micha aber sprach: So wahr der HERR lebt, was mein Gott sagen wird, das will ich reden.**

**Micaiah said, As Yahweh lives, what my God says, that will I speak.**

**And Micaiah saith `Jehovah liveth, surely that which my God saith, it I speak.`**

- 14 Und da er zum König kam, sprach der König zu ihm: Micha, sollen wir gen Ramoth in Gilead in den Streit ziehen, oder soll ich's lassen anstehen? Er sprach: Ja, ziehet hinauf! es wird euch gelingen; es wird euch in eure Hände gegeben werden.**

**When he was come to the king, the king said to him, Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? He said, Go you up, and prosper; and they shall be delivered into your hand.**

**And he cometh in unto the king, and the king saith unto him, `Micaiah, do we go unto Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or do I forbear?` And he saith, `Go ye up, and prosper, and they are given into your hand.`**

- 15 Aber der König sprach zu ihm: Ich beschwöre dich noch einmal, daß du mir nichts denn die Wahrheit sagst im Namen des HERRN.**  
**The king said to him, How many times shall I adjure you that you speak to me nothing but the truth in the name of Yahweh?**  
**And the king saith unto him, `How many times am I adjuring thee, that thou speak unto me only truth in the name of Jehovah?`**
- 16 Da sprach er: Ich sehe das ganze Israel zerstreut auf den Bergen wie Schafe, die keinen Hirten haben. Und der HERR sprach: Diese haben keinen HERRN; es kehre ein jeglicher wieder heim mit Frieden.**  
**He said, I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd: and Yahweh said, These have no master; let them return every man to his house in peace.**  
**And he saith, `I have seen all Israel scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd, and Jehovah saith, There are no masters to these, they turn back each to his house in peace.`**
- 17 Da sprach der König Israels zu Josaphat: Sagte ich dir nicht: Er weissagt über mich kein Gutes, sondern Böses?**  
**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Didn't I tell you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?**  
**And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Did I not say unto thee, He doth not prophesy concerning me good, but rather of evil?`**

**18 Er aber sprach: Darum höret des HERRN Wort! Ich sah den HERRN sitzen auf seinem Stuhl, und alles Himmlische Heer stand zu seiner Rechten und zu seiner Linken.**

**[Micaiah] said, Therefore hear you the word of Yahweh: I saw Yahweh sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left.**

**And he saith, `Therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah: I have seen Jehovah sitting on His throne, and all the host of the heavens standing on His right and His left;**

**19 Und der HERR sprach: Wer will Ahab, den König Israels, überreden, daß er hinaufziehe und falle zu Ramoth in Gilead? Und da dieser so und jener anders sagte,**

**Yahweh said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? One spoke saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner.**

**and Jehovah saith, Who doth entice Ahab king of Israel, and he doth go up and fall in Ramoth-Gilead? And this speaker saith thus, and that speaker thus.**

**20 kam ein Geist hervor und trat vor den HERRN und sprach: Ich will ihn überreden. Der HERR aber sprach zu ihm: Womit?**

**There came forth a spirit, and stood before Yahweh, and said, I will entice him. Yahweh said to him, `How?`**

**And go out doth the spirit, and stand before Jehovah, and saith, I do entice him; and Jehovah saith unto him, With what?**

**21 Er sprach: Ich will ausfahren und ein falscher Geist sein in aller Propheten Mund. Und er sprach: Du wirst ihn überreden und wirst es ausrichten; fahre hin und tue also!**

**He said, `I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.`**

**He said, `You shall entice him, and shall prevail also: go forth, and do so.`**

**and he saith, I go out, and have become a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all his prophets. And He saith, Thou dost entice, and also, thou art able; go out and do so.**

**22 Nun siehe, der HERR hat einen falschen Geist gegeben in dieser deiner Propheten Mund, und der HERR hat Böses wider dich geredet.**

**Now therefore, behold, Yahweh has put a lying spirit in the mouth of these your prophets; and Yahweh has spoken evil concerning you.**

**And, now, lo, Jehovah hath put a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of these thy prophets, and Jehovah hath spoken concerning thee -- evil.`**

**23 Da trat herzu Zedekia, der Sohn Knaenas, und schlug Micha auf den Backen und sprach: Welchen Weg ist der Geist des HERRN von mir gegangen, daß er durch dich redete?**

**Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and struck Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of Yahweh from me to speak to you?**

**And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah cometh nigh, and smiteth Micaiah on the cheek, and saith, `Where [is] this -- the way the Spirit of Jehovah passed over from me to speak with thee?`**



**24 Micha sprach: Siehe, du wirst es sehen des Tages, wenn du von einer Kammer in die andere gehen wirst, daß du dich versteckst.**

**Micaiah said, Behold, you shall see on that day, when you shall go into an inner chamber to hide yourself.**

**And Micaiah saith, `Lo, thou dost see in that day, that thou dost enter into the innermost chamber to be hidden.`**

**25 Aber der König Israels sprach: Nehmt Micha und laßt ihn bleiben bei Amon, dem Stadtvogt, und bei Joas, dem Sohn des Königs,**

**The king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king`s son;**

**And the king of Israel saith, `Take ye Micaiah, and turn him back unto Amon head of the city, and unto Joash son of the king,**

**26 und sagt: So spricht der König: Legt diesen ins Gefängnis und speist ihn mit Brot und Wasser der Trübsal, bis ich wiederkomme mit Frieden.**

**and say, Thus says the king, Put this fellow in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.**

**and ye have said, Thus said the king, Put ye this [one] in the house of restraint, and cause him to eat bread of oppression, and water of oppression, till my return in peace.`**

**27 Micha sprach: Kommst du mit Frieden wieder, so hat der HERR nicht durch mich geredet. Und er sprach: Höret, ihr Völker alle!**

**Micaiah said, If you return at all in peace, Yahweh has not spoken by me. He said, Hear, you peoples, all of you.**

**And Micaiah saith, `If thou dost certainly return in peace, Jehovah hath not spoken by me;` and he saith, `Hear ye, O peoples, all of them!`**

**28 Also zog hinauf der König Israels und Josaphat, der König Juda's, gen Ramoth in Gilead.**

**So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.**

**And the king of Israel goeth up, and Jehoshaphat king of Judah, unto Ramoth-Gilead;**

**29 Und der König Israels sprach zu Josaphat: Ich will mich verkleiden und in den Streit kommen; du aber habe deine Kleider an. Und der König Israels verkleidete sich, und sie kamen in den Streit.**

**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and go into the battle; but put you on your robes. So the king of Israel disguised himself; and they went into the battle.**

**and the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat to disguise himself, and to go into battle, `And thou, put on thy garments.` And the king of Israel disguiseth himself, and they go into battle.**

**30 Aber der König von Syrien hatte den Obersten über seine Wagen geboten: Ihr sollt nicht streiten, weder gegen klein noch gegen groß, sondern gegen den König Israels allein.**

**Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the king of Israel.**

**And the king of Aram hath commanded the heads of the charioteers whom he hath, saying, `Ye do not fight with small or with great, except with the king of Israel by himself.`**

- 31 Da nun die Obersten der Wagen Josaphat sahen, dachten sie: Es ist der König Israels! und umringten ihn, wider ihn zu streiten. Aber Josaphat schrie; und der HERR half ihm, und Gott wandte sie von ihm.**

**It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, It is the king of Israel. Therefore they turned about to fight against him: but Jehoshaphat cried out, and Yahweh helped him; and God moved them [to depart] from him.**

**And it cometh to pass at the heads of the charioteers seeing Jehoshaphat, that they have said, `The king of Israel he is,` and they turn round against him to fight, and Jehoshaphat crieth out, and Jehovah hath helped him, and God enticeth them from him,**

- 32 Denn da die Obersten der Wagen sahen, daß er nicht der König Israels war, wandten sie sich von ihm ab.**

**It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.**

**yea, it cometh to pass, at the heads of the charioteers seeing that it hath not been the king of Israel -- they turn back from after him.**

- 33 Es spannte aber ein Mann seinen Bogen von ungefähr und schoß den König Israels zwischen Panzer und Wehrgehänge. Da sprach er zu seinem Fuhrmann: Wende deine Hand und führe mich aus dem Heer, denn ich bin wund!**

**A certain man drew his bow at a venture, and struck the king of Israel between the joints of the armor: why he said to the driver of the chariot, Turn your hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am sore wounded.**

**And a man hath drawn with a bow, in his simplicity, and smiteth the king of Israel between the joinings and the coat of mail, and he saith to the charioteer, `Turn thy hand, and thou hast brought me out of the camp, for I have become sick.`**

**34 Und der Streit nahm zu des Tages. Und der König Israels stand auf seinem Wagen gegen die Syrer bis an den Abend und starb, da die Sonne unterging.**

**The battle increased that day: however the king of Israel stayed himself up in his chariot against the Syrians until the even; and about the time of the going down of the sun he died.**

**And the battle increaseth on that day, and the king of Israel hath been stayed up in the chariot over-against Aram till the evening, and he dieth at the time of the going in of the sun.**

**1 Josaphat aber, der König Juda's, kam wieder heim mit Frieden gen Jerusalem.**

**Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.**

**And Jehoshaphat king of Judah turneth back unto his house in peace to Jerusalem,**

**2 Und es gingen ihm entgegen hinaus Jehu, der Sohn Hananis, der Seher, und sprach zum König Josaphat: Sollst du so dem Gottlosen helfen, und lieben, die den HERRN hassen? Und um deswillen ist über dir der Zorn vom HERRN.**

**Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Should you help the wicked, and love those who hate Yahweh? for**

**this**

**thing wrath is on you from before Yahweh.**

**and go out unto his presence doth Jehu son of Hanani, the seer, and saith unto king Jehoshaphat, `To give help to the wicked, and to those hating Jehovah, dost thou love? and for this against thee [is] wrath from before Jehovah,**

**3 Aber doch ist etwas Gutes an dir gefunden, daß du die Ascherabilder hast ausgefegt aus dem Lande und hast dein Herz gerichtet, Gott zu suchen.**

**Nevertheless there are good things found in you, in that you have put away the Asheroth out of the land, and have set your heart to seek God.**

**but good things have been found with thee, for thou hast put away the shrines out of the land, and hast prepared thy heart to seek God.`**

- 4 Also blieb Josaphat zu Jerusalem. Und er zog wiederum aus unter das Volk von Beer-Seba an bis auf das Gebirge Ephraim und brachte sie wieder zu dem HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott.**

**Jehoshaphat lived at Jerusalem: and he went out again among the people from Beersheba to the hill-country of Ephraim, and brought them back to Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

**And Jehoshaphat dwelleth in Jerusalem, and he turneth back and goeth out among the people from Beer-Sheba unto the hill-country of Ephraim, and bringeth them back unto Jehovah, God of their fathers.**

- 5 Und er bestellte Richter im Lande in allen festen Städten Juda's, in einer jeglichen Stadt etliche,**

**He set judges in the land throughout all the fortified cities of Judah, city by city, And he establisheth judges in the land, in all the fenced cities of Judah, for every city,**

- 6 Und sprach zu den Richtern: Sehet zu, was ihr tut! denn ihr haltet das Gericht nicht den Menschen, sondern dem HERRN; und er ist mit euch im Gericht.**

**and said to the judges, Consider what you do: for you don't judge for man, but for Yahweh; and [he is] with you in the judgment.**

**and saith unto the judges, `See what ye are doing -- for not for man do ye judge, but for Jehovah, who [is] with you in the matter of judgment;**

- 7 Darum laßt die Furcht des HERRN bei euch sein und hütet euch und tut's; denn bei dem HERRN, unserm Gott, ist kein Unrecht noch Ansehen der Person noch Annehmen des Geschenks.**

**Now therefore let the fear of Yahweh be on you; take heed and do it: for there is no iniquity with Yahweh our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of bribes.**

**and now, let fear of Jehovah be upon you, observe and do, for there is not with Jehovah our God perverseness, and acceptance of faces, and taking of a bribe.`**

**8 Auch bestellte Josaphat zu Jerusalem etliche aus den Leviten und Priestern und aus den Obersten der Vaterhäuser in Israel über das Gericht des HERRN und über die Streitsachen und ließ sie zu Jerusalem wohnen,**

**Moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites and the priests, and of the heads of the fathers` [houses] of Israel, for the judgment of Yahweh, and for controversies. They returned to Jerusalem.**

**And also in Jerusalem hath Jehoshaphat appointed of the Levites, and of the priests, and of the heads of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of Jehovah, and for strife; and they turn back to Jerusalem,**

**9 und er gebot ihnen und sprach: Tut also in der Furcht des HERRN, treulich und mit rechtem Herzen.**

**He charged them, saying, Thus shall you do in the fear of Yahweh, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.**

**and he layeth a charge upon them, saying, `Thus do ye do in the fear of Jehovah, in faithfulness, and with a perfect heart,**

**10 In allen Sachen, die zu euch kommen von euren Brüdern, die in ihren Städten wohnen, zwischen Blut und Blut, zwischen Gesetz und Gebot, zwischen Sitten und Rechten, sollt ihr sie unterrichten, daß sie sich nicht verschulden am HERRN und ein Zorn über euch und eure Brüder komme. Tut also, so werdet ihr euch nicht verschulden.**

**Whenever any controversy shall come to you from your brothers who dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and ordinances, you shall warn them, that they not be guilty towards Yahweh, and so wrath come on you and on your brothers: this do, and you shall not be guilty.**

**and any strife that cometh in unto you of your brethren who are dwelling in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and command, statutes, and judgments, then ye have warned them and they become not guilty before Jehovah, and wrath hath not been on you and on your brethren; thus do ye do, and ye are not guilty.**

- 11 Siehe, Amarja, der oberste Priester, ist über euch in allen Sachen des HERRN, und Sebadja, der Sohn Ismaels, der Fürst im Hause Juda's, in allen Sachen des Königs, und als Amtleute habt ihr die Leviten vor euch. Seid getrost und tut's, und der HERR wird mit dem Guten sein.**

**Behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of Yahweh; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, in all the king`s matters: also the Levites shall be officers before you. Deal courageously, and Yahweh be with the good.**

**`And, lo, Amariah the head priest [is] over you for every matter of Jehovah, and Zebadiah son of Ishmael, the leader of the house of Judah, [is] for every matter of the king, and officers the Levites [are] before you; be strong and do, and Jehovah is with the good.`**

- 1 Nach diesem kamen die Kinder Moab, die Kinder Ammon und mit ihnen auch Meuniter, wider Josaphat zu streiten.**

**It happened after this, that the children of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and with them some of the Ammonites, came against Jehoshaphat to battle.**

**And it cometh to pass after this, the sons of Moab have come in, and the sons of Ammon, and with them of the peoples, against Jehoshaphat to battle.**

- 2 Und man kam und sagte es Josaphat an und sprach: Es kommt wider dich eine große Menge von jenseits des Meeres, von Syrien; und siehe, sie sind zu Hazon-Thamar, das ist Engedi.**

**Then there came some who told Jehoshaphat, saying, There comes a great multitude against you from beyond the sea from Syria; and, behold, they are in Hazazon-tamar (the same is En-gedi).**

**And they come in and declare to Jehoshaphat, saying, `Come against thee hath a great multitude from beyond the sea, from Aram, and lo, they [are] in Hazon-Tamar -- it [is] En-Gedi.`**

- 3 Josaphat aber fürchtete sich und stellte sein Angesicht, zu suchen den HERRN, und ließ ein Fasten ausrufen unter ganz Juda.**  
**Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek to Yahweh; and he proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah.**  
**And Jehoshaphat feareth, and setteth his face to seek to Jehovah, and proclaimeth a fast over all Judah;**
- 4 Und Juda kam zusammen, den HERRN zu suchen; auch kamen sie aus allen Städten Juda's, den HERRN zu suchen.**  
**Judah gathered themselves together, to seek [help] of Yahweh: even out of all the cities of Judah they came to seek Yahweh.**  
**and Judah is gathered to inquire of Jehovah; also, from all the cities of Judah they have come in to seek Jehovah.**
- 5 Und Josaphat trat unter die Gemeinde Juda's und Jerusalems im Hause des HERRN vor dem neuen Hofe**  
**Jehoshaphat stood in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of Yahweh, before the new court;**  
**And Jehoshaphat standeth in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of Jehovah, at the front of the new court,**
- 6 und sprach: HERR, unser Väter Gott, bist du nicht Gott im Himmel und Herrscher in allen Königreichen der Heiden? Und in deiner Hand ist Kraft und Macht, und ist niemand, der wider dich zu stehen vermöge.**  
**and he said, Yahweh, the God of our fathers, aren't you God in heaven? and aren't you ruler over all the kingdoms of the nations? and in your hand is power and might, so that none is able to withstand you.**  
**and saith, `O Jehovah, God of our fathers, art not Thou -- God in the heavens? yea, Thou art ruling over all kingdoms of the nations, and in Thy hand [is] power and might, and there is none with Thee to station himself.**



- 7 Hast du, unser Gott, nicht die Einwohner dieses Landes vertrieben vor deinem Volk Israel und hast es gegeben dem Samen Abrahams, deines Liebhabers, ewiglich,**

**Did not you, our God, drive out the inhabitants of this land before your people Israel, and give it to the seed of Abraham your friend forever?**

**Art not Thou our God? Thou hast dispossessed the inhabitants of this land from before Thy people Israel, and dost give it to the seed of Abraham Thy friend to the age,**

- 8 daß sie darin gewohnt und dir ein Heiligtum für deinen Namen darin gebaut haben und gesagt:**

**They lived therein, and have built you a sanctuary therein for your name, saying, and they dwell in it, and build to Thee in it a sanctuary for Thy name, saying,**

- 9 Wenn ein Unglück, Schwert, Strafe, Pestilenz oder Teuerung über uns kommt, sollen wir stehen vor diesem Hause vor dir (denn dein Name ist in diesem Hause) und schreien zu dir in unsrer Not, so wollest du hören und helfen?**

**If evil come on us, the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we will stand before this house, and before you, (for your name is in this house,) and cry to you in our affliction, and you will hear and save.**

**If evil doth come upon us -- sword, judgment, and pestilence, and famine -- we stand before this house, and before Thee, for Thy name [is] in this house, and cry unto Thee out of our distress, and Thou dost hear and save.**

- 10 Nun siehe, die Kinder Ammon und Moab und die vom Gebirge Seir, durch welche du die Kinder Israel nicht ziehen ließest, da sie aus Ägyptenland zogen, sondern sie mußten von ihnen weichen und durften sie nicht vertilgen;**  
**Now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and Mount Seir, whom you would not let Israel invade, when they came out of the land of Egypt, but they turned aside from them, and didn` t destroy them;**  
**`And now, lo, sons of Ammon, and Moab, and mount Seir, whom Thou didst not grant to Israel to go in against in their coming out of the land of Egypt, for they turned aside from off them and destroyed them not,**
- 11 und siehe, sie lassen uns das entgelten und kommen, uns auszustoßen aus deinem Erbe, das du uns gegeben hast.**  
**behold, how they reward us, to come to cast us out of your possession, which you have given us to inherit.**  
**and lo, they are recompensing to us -- to come in to drive us out of Thy possession, that Thou hast caused us to possess.**
- 12 Unser Gott, willst du sie nicht richten? Denn in uns ist nicht Kraft gegen diesen großen Haufen, der wider uns kommt. Wir wissen nicht, was wir tun sollen; sondern unsre Augen sehen nach dir.**  
**Our God, will you not judge them? for we have no might against this great company that comes against us; neither know we what to do: but out eyes are on you.**  
**`O our God, dost Thou not execute judgment upon them? for there is no power in us before this great multitude that hath come against us, and we know not what we do, but on Thee [are] our eyes.`**

- 13 Und das ganze Juda stand vor dem HERRN mit ihren Kindern, Weibern und Söhnen.  
All Judah stood before Yahweh, with their little ones, their wives, and their children.**

**And all Judah are standing before Jehovah, also their infants, their wives, and their sons.**

- 14 Aber auf Jahasiel, den Sohn Sacharjas, des Sohnes Benajas, des Sohnes Jehiels, des Sohnes Matthanjas, den Leviten aus den Kindern Asaph, kam der Geist des HERRN mitten in der Gemeinde,**

**Then on Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, the Levite, of the sons of Asaph, came the Spirit of Yahweh in the midst of the assembly;**

**And upon Jahaziel, son of Zechariah, son of Benaiah, son of Jeiel, son of Mattaniah, the Levite, of the sons of Asaph, hath the Spirit of Jehovah been, in the midst of the assembly,**

- 15 und er sprach: Merkt auf, ganz Juda und ihr Einwohner zu Jerusalem und du, König Josaphat! So spricht der HERR zu euch: Ihr sollt euch nicht fürchten noch zagen vor diesem großen Haufen; denn ihr streitet nicht, sondern Gott.**

**and he said, Listen you, all Judah, and you inhabitants of Jerusalem, and you king Jehoshaphat: Thus says Yahweh to you, Don't be afraid you, neither be dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle is not yours, but God's.**

**and he saith, `Attend, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and O king Jehoshaphat, Thus said Jehovah to you, Ye fear not, nor are afraid of the face of this great multitude, for not for you [is] the battle, but for God.**

- 16 Morgen sollt ihr zu ihnen hinabziehen; und siehe, sie ziehen die Höhe von Ziz herauf, und ihr werdet sie treffen, wo das Tal endet, vor der Wüste Jeruel.**

**Tomorrow go you down against them: behold, they come up by the ascent of Ziz; and you shall find them at the end of the valley, before the wilderness of Jeruel.**

**To-morrow, go ye down against them, lo, they are coming up by the ascent of Ziz, and ye have found them in the end of the valley, the front of the wilderness of Jeruel.**

- 17 Aber ihr werdet nicht streiten in dieser Sache. Tretet nur hin und steht und seht das Heil des HERRN, der mit euch ist, Juda und Jerusalem. Fürchtet euch nicht und zaget nicht. Morgen zieht aus wider sie; der HERR ist mit euch.**

**You shall not need to fight in this [battle]: set yourselves, stand you still, and see the salvation of Yahweh with you, O Judah and Jerusalem; don`t be afraid, nor be dismayed: tomorrow go out against them: for Yahweh is with you.**

**Not for you to fight in this; station yourselves, stand, and see the salvation of Jehovah with you, O Judah and Jerusalem -- be not afraid nor fear ye -- to-morrow go out before them, and Jehovah [is] with you.`**

- 18 Da beugte sich Josaphat mit seinem Antlitz zur Erde, und ganz Juda und die Einwohner von Jerusalem fielen vor dem HERRN nieder und beteten den HERRN an.**

**Jehoshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground; and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before Yahweh, worshipping Yahweh.**

**And Jehoshaphat boweth -- face to the earth -- and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem have fallen before Jehovah, to bow themselves to Jehovah.**

**19 Und die Leviten aus den Kindern der Kahathiter, nämlich von den Kindern der Korahiter, machten sich auf, zu loben den HERRN, den Gott Israels, mit lauter Stimme gen Himmel.**

**The Levites, of the children of the Kohathites and of the children of the Korahites, stood up to praise Yahweh, the God of Israel, with an exceeding loud voice.**

**And the Levites, of the sons of the Kohathites, and of the sons of the Korhites, rise to give praise to Jehovah, God of Israel, with a loud voice on high.**

**20 Und sie machten sich des Morgens früh auf und zogen aus zur Wüste Thekoa. Und da**

**sie auszogen, stand Josaphat und sprach: Hört mir zu, Juda und ihr Einwohner zu Jerusalem! Glaubet an den HERRN, euren Gott, so werdet ihr sicher sein; und glaubt an seine Propheten, so werdet ihr Glück haben.**

**They rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, Judah, and you inhabitants of Jerusalem: believe in Yahweh your God, so shall you be established; believe his prophets, so shall you prosper.**

**And they rise early in the morning, and go out to the wilderness of Tekoa, and in their going out Jehoshaphat hath stood and saith, `Hear me, O Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem, remain stedfast in Jehovah your God, and be stedfast; remain stedfast in His prophets, and prosper.`**

**21 Und er unterwies das Volk und bestellte die Sänger dem HERRN, daß sie lobten in heiligem Schmuck und vor den Gerüsteten her zögen und sprächen: Danket dem HERRN; denn sein Barmherzigkeit währet ewiglich.**

**When he had taken counsel with the people, he appointed those who should sing to Yahweh, and give praise in holy array, as they went out before the army, and say, Give thanks to Yahweh; for his lovingkindness endures forever.**

**And he taketh counsel with the people, and appointeth singers to Jehovah, and those giving praise to the honour of holiness, in the going out before the armed [men], and saying, `Give ye thanks to Jehovah, for to the age [is] His kindness.`**

**22 Und da sie anfangen mit Danken und Loben, ließ der HERR einen Hinterhalt kommen über die Kinder Ammon und Moab und die auf dem Gebirge Seir, die wider Juda gekommen waren, und sie wurden geschlagen.**

**When they began to sing and to praise, Yahweh set liers-in-wait against the children of Ammon, Moab, and Mount Seir, who had come against Judah; and they were struck.**

**And at the time they have begun with singing and praise, Jehovah hath put ambushments against the sons of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, who are coming in to Judah, and they are smitten,**

**23 Da standen die Kinder Ammon wider die vom Gebirge Seir, sie zu verbannen und zu vertilgen. Und da sie die vom Gebirge Seir hatten alle aufgerieben, half einer dem andern zum Verderben.**

**For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of Mount Seir, utterly to kill and destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, everyone helped to destroy another.**

**and the sons of Ammon stand up, and Moab, against the inhabitants of mount Seir, to devote and to destroy, and at their finishing with the inhabitants of Seir, they helped, a man against his neighbour, to destroy.**

**24 Da aber Juda an die Warte kam an der Wüste, wandten sie sich gegen den Haufen; und siehe, da lagen die Leichname auf der Erde, daß keiner entronnen war.**

**When Judah came to the watch-tower of the wilderness, they looked at the multitude; and, behold, they were dead bodies fallen to the earth, and there were none who escaped.**

**And Judah hath come in unto the watch-tower, to the wilderness, and they look unto the multitude, and lo, they [are] carcasses fallen to the earth, and there is none escaped,**

**25 Und Josaphat kam mit seinem Volk, ihren Raub auszuteilen, und sie fanden unter ihnen so viel Güter und Kleider und köstliche Geräte und nahmen sich's, daß es auch nicht zu tragen war. Und teilten drei Tage den Raub aus; denn es war viel.**

**When Jehoshaphat and his people came to take the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches and dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in taking the spoil, it was so much.**

**and Jehoshaphat cometh in, and his people, to seize their spoil, and they find among them, in abundance, both goods and carcasses, and desirable vessels, and they take spoil to themselves without prohibition, and they are three days seizing the spoil, for it [is] abundant.**

**26 Am vierten Tage aber kamen sie zusammen im Lobetal; denn daselbst lobten sie den HERRN. Daher heißt die Stätte Lobetal bis auf diesen Tag.**

**On the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of Beracah; for there they blessed Yahweh: therefore the name of that place was called The valley of Beracah to this day.**

**And on the fourth day they have been assembled at the valley of Blessing, for there they blessed Jehovah: therefore they have called the name of that place, `Valley of Blessing,` unto this day.**

**27 Also kehrte jedermann von Juda und Jerusalem wieder um und Josaphat an der Spitze, daß sie gen Jerusalem zögen mit Freuden; denn der HERR hatte ihnen eine Freude gegeben an ihren Feinden.**

**Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for Yahweh had made them to rejoice over their enemies.**

**And they turn back, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat at their head, to go back unto Jerusalem with joy, for Jehovah hath made them rejoice over their enemies.**

**28 Und sie zogen in Jerusalem ein mit Psaltern, Harfen und Drommeten zum Hause des HERRN.**

**They came to Jerusalem with psalteries and harps and trumpets to the house of Yahweh.**

**And they come in to Jerusalem with psalteries, and with harps, and with trumpets, unto the house of Jehovah.**

**29 Und die Furcht Gottes kam über alle Königreiche in den Landen, da sie hörten, daß der HERR wider die Feinde Israels gestritten hatte.**

**The fear of God was on all the kingdoms of the countries, when they heard that Yahweh fought against the enemies of Israel.**

**And there is a fear of God on all kingdoms of the lands in their hearing that Jehovah hath fought with the enemies of Israel,**

**30 Also war das Königreich Josaphats still, und Gott gab ihm Ruhe umher.**

**So the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet; for his God gave him rest round about. and the kingdom of Jehoshaphat is quiet, and his God giveth rest to him round about.**

**31 Und Josaphat regierte über Juda und war fünfunddreißig Jahre alt, da er König ward,**

**und regierte fünfundzwanzig Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Asuba, eine Tochter Silhis.**

**Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: he was thirty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-five years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.**

**And Jehoshaphat reigneth over Judah, a son of thirty and five years in his reigning, and twenty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Azubah daughter of Shilhi.**



**32 Und er wandelte in dem Wege seines Vaters Asa und ließ nicht davon, daß er tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel.**

**He walked in the way of Asa his father, and didn't turn aside from it, doing that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh.**

**And he walketh in the way of his father Asa, and hath not turned aside from it, to do that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah.**

**33 Nur die Höhen wurden nicht abgetan; denn das Volk hatte sein Herz noch nicht geschickt zu dem Gott ihrer Väter.**

**However the high places were not taken away; neither as yet had the people set their hearts to the God of their fathers.**

**Only, the high places have not turned aside, and still the people have not prepared their heart for the God of their fathers.**

**34 Was aber mehr von Josaphat zu sagen ist, beides, das erste und das letzte, siehe, das ist geschrieben in den Geschichten Jehus, des Sohnes Hananis, die aufgenommen sind ins Buch der Könige Israels.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they are written in the history of Jehu the son of Hanani, which is inserted in the book of the kings of Israel.**

**And the rest of the matters of Jehoshaphat, the first and the last, lo, they are written among the matters of Jehu son of Hanani, who hath been mentioned on the book of the kings of Israel.**

**35 Darnach vereinigte sich Josaphat, der König Juda's, mit Ahasja, dem König Israels, welcher war gottlos in seinem Tun.**

**After this did Jehoshaphat king of Judah join himself with Ahaziah king of Israel; the same did very wickedly:**

**And after this hath Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, (he did wickedly in [so] doing),**

**36 Und er vereinigte sich mit ihm, Schiffe zu machen, daß sie aufs Meer führen; und sie machten Schiffe zu Ezeon-Geber.**

**and he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish; and they made the ships in Ezion-geber.**

**and he joineth him with himself to make ships to go to Tarshish, and they make ships in Ezion-Geber,**

**37 Aber Elieser, der Sohn Dodavas von Maresa, weissagte wider Josaphat und sprach: Darum daß du dich mit Ahasja vereinigt hast, hat der HERR deine Werke zerrissen. Und die Schiffe wurden zerbrochen und konnten nicht aufs Meer fahren.**

**Then Eliezer the son of Dodavahu of Mareshah prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because you have joined yourself with Ahaziah, Yahweh has destroyed your works. The ships were broken, so that they were not able to go to Tarshish.**

**and prophesy doth Eliezer son of Dodavah, of Mareshah, against Jehoshaphat, saying, `For thy joining thyself with Ahaziah, Jehovah hath broken up thy works;` and the ships are broken, and have not retained [power] to go unto Tarshish.**

**1 Und Josaphat entschlief mit seinen Vätern und ward begraben bei seinen Vätern in der Stadt Davids. Und sein Sohn Joram ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Jehoram his son reigned in his place.**

**And Jehoshaphat lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers in the city of David, and Jehoram his son reigneth in his stead.**

- 2 Und er hatte Brüder, Josaphats Söhne: Asarja, Jehiel, Sacharja, Asarja, Michael und Sephatja; diese alle waren Kinder Josaphats, des Königs in Juda.**

**He had brothers, the sons of Jehoshaphat: Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah; all these were the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.**

**And he hath brethren, sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah; all these [are] sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel,**

- 3 Und ihr Vater gab ihnen viel Gaben von Silber, Gold und Kleinoden, mit festen Städten in Juda; aber das Königreich gab er Joram, denn er war der Erstgeborene.**

**Their father gave them great gifts, of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fortified cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram, because he was the firstborn.**

**and their father giveth to them many gifts of silver and of gold, and of precious things, with fenced cities in Judah, and the kingdom he hath given to Jehoram, for He [is] the first-born.**

- 4 Da aber Joram aufkam über das Königreich seines Vaters und mächtig ward, erwürgte er seine Brüder alle mit dem Schwert, dazu auch etliche Oberste in Israel.**

**Now when Jehoram was risen up over the kingdom of his father, and had strengthened himself, he killed all his brothers with the sword, and various also of the princes of Israel.**

**And Jehoram riseth up over the kingdom of his father, and strengtheneth himself, and slayeth all his brethren with the sword, and also -- of the heads of Israel.**

- 5** **Zweiunddreißig Jahre alt war Joram, da er König ward, und regierte acht Jahre zu Jerusalem**

**Jehoram was thirty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.**

**A son of thirty and two years [is] Jehoram in his reigning, and eight years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**

- 6** **und wandelte in dem Wege der Könige Israels, wie das Haus Ahab getan hatte; denn Ahabs Tochter war sein Weib. Und er tat, was dem HERRN übel gefiel;**

**He walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab; for he had the daughter of Ahab as wife: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

**and he walketh in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab, for a daughter of Ahab hath been to him for a wife, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah,**

- 7** **aber der HERR wollte das Haus David nicht verderben um des Bundes willen, den er mit David gemacht hatte, und wie er verheißen hatte, ihm eine Leuchte zu geben und seinen Kindern immerdar.**

**However Yahweh would not destroy the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a lamp to him and to his children always.**

**and Jehovah hath not been willing to destroy the house of David, for the sake of the covenant that He made with David, and as He had said to give to him a lamp, and to his sons -- all the days.**

- 8 Zu seiner Zeit fielen die Edomiter ab von Juda und machten über sich einen König. In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.**

**In his days hath Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and cause a king to reign over them;**

- 9 Da zog Joram hinüber mit seinen Obersten und alle Wagen mit ihm und machte sich des Nachts auf und schlug die Edomiter um ihn her und die Obersten der Wagen.**

**Then Jehoram passed over with his captains, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and struck the Edomites who surrounded him, along with the captains of the chariots.**

**and Jehoram passeth over with his heads, and all the chariots with him, and it cometh to pass, he hath risen by night and smiteth the Edomites who are coming round against him, and the princes of the chariots,**

- 10 Doch blieben die Edomiter abtrünnig von Juda bis auf diesen Tag. Zur selben Zeit fiel Libna auch von ihm ab; denn er verließ den HERRN, seiner Väter Gott.**

**So Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah to this day: then did Libnah revolt at the same time from under his hand, because he had forsaken Yahweh, the God of his fathers.**

**and Edom revolteth from under the hand of Judah unto this day; then doth Libnah revolt at that time from under his hand, because he hath forsaken Jehovah, God of his fathers,**

- 11 Auch machte er Höhen auf den Bergen in Juda und machte die zu Jerusalem abgöttisch und verführte Juda.**

**Moreover he made high places in the mountains of Judah, and made the inhabitants of Jerusalem to play the prostitute, and led Judah astray.**

**also, he hath made high places in the mountains of Judah, and causeth the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit whoredom, and compelleth Judah.**

- 12 Es kam aber Schrift zu ihm von dem Propheten Elia, die lautete also: So spricht der HERR, der Gott deines Vaters David: Darum daß du nicht gewandelt hast in den Wegen deines Vaters Josaphat noch in den Wegen Asas, des Königs in Juda,**  
**There came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus says Yahweh, the God of David your father, Because you have not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat your father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,**  
**And there cometh in unto him a writing from Elijah the prophet, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, God of David thy father, Because that thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, and in the ways of Asa king of Judah,**

- 13 sondern wandelst in dem Wege der Könige Israels und machst Juda und die zu Jerusalem abgöttisch nach der Abgötterei des Hauses Ahab, und hast dazu deine Brüder, deines Vaters Haus, erwürgt, die besser waren als du:**  
**but have walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and have made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to play the prostitute, like as the house of Ahab did, and also have slain your brothers of your father`s house, who were better than yourself:**  
**and thou dost walk in the way of the kings of Israel, and dost cause Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit whoredom like the whoredoms of the house of Ahab, and also thy brethren, the house of thy father, who are better than thyself, thou hast slain;**

- 14** siehe, so wird dich der HERR mit einer großen Plage schlagen an deinem Volk, an deinen Kindern, an deinen Weibern und an aller deiner Habe;  
behold, Yahweh will strike with a great plague your people, and your children, and your wives, and all your substance;  
lo, Jehovah is smiting -- a great smiting -- among thy people, and among thy sons, and among thy wives, and among all thy goods --
- 15** du aber wirst viel Krankheit haben in deinem Eingeweide, bis daß dein Eingeweide vor Krankheit herausgehe in Jahr und Tag.  
and you shall have great sickness by disease of your bowels, until your bowels fall out by reason of the sickness, day by day.  
and thou, with many sicknesses, with disease of thy bowels, till thy bowels come out, by the sickness, day by day.
- 16** Also erweckte der HERR wider Joram den Geist der Philister und Araber, die neben den Mohren wohnen;  
Yahweh stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians who are beside the Ethiopians:  
And Jehovah waketh up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians, who [are] beside the Cushim,
- 17** und sie zogen herauf und brachen ein in Juda und führten weg alle Habe, die vorhanden war im Hause des Königs, dazu seine Söhne und seine Weiber, daß ihm kein Sohn übrigblieb, außer Joahas, sein jüngster Sohn.  
and they came up against Judah, and broke into it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the king`s house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest of his sons.  
and they come up into Judah, and rend it, and take captive all the substance that is found at the house of the king, and also his sons, and his wives, and there hath not been left to him a son except Jehoahaz the youngest of his sons.

**18 Und nach alledem plagte ihn der HERR in seinem Eingeweide mit solcher Krankheit, die nicht zu heilen war.**

**After all this Yahweh struck him in his bowels with an incurable disease.**

**And after all this hath Jehovah plagued him in his bowels by a disease for which there is no healing,**

**19 Und das währte von Tag zu Tag, als die Zeit zweier Jahre um war, ging sein Eingeweide von ihm in seiner Krankheit, und er starb in schlimmen Schmerzen. Und sie machten ihm keinen Brand, wie sie seinen Vätern getan hatten.**

**It happened, in process of time, at the end of two years, that his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness, and he died of sore diseases. His people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.**

**and it cometh to pass, from days to days, and at the time of the going out of the end of two years, his bowels have gone out with his sickness, and he dieth of sore diseases, and his people have not made for him a burning like the burning of his fathers.**

**20 Zweiunddreißig Jahre alt war er, da er König ward, und regierte acht Jahre zu Jerusalem und wandelte, daß es nicht fein war. Und sie begruben ihn in der Stadt Davids, aber nicht in der Könige Gräbern.**

**Thirty-two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem eight years: and he departed without being desired; and they buried him in the city of David, but not in the tombs of the kings.**

**A son of thirty and two [years] was he in his reigning, and eight years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he goeth without desire, and they bury him in the city of David, and not in the graves of the kings.**



- 1 Und die zu Jerusalem machten zum König Ahasja, seinen jüngsten Sohn, an seiner Statt. Denn die Kriegsleute, die aus den Arabern zum Lager kamen, hatten die ersten alle erwürgt; darum ward König Ahasja, der Sohn Jorams, des Königs in Juda.**

**The inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest son king in his place; for the band of men who came with the Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.**

**And the inhabitants of Jerusalem cause Ahaziah his youngest son to reign in his stead, (for all the elder had the troop slain that came in with the Arabians to the camp,) and Ahaziah son of Jehoram king of Judah reigneth.**

- 2 Zweiundzwanzig Jahre alt war Ahasja, da er König ward, und regierte ein Jahr zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Athalja, die Tochter Omris.**

**Forty-two years old was Ahaziah when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Athaliah the daughter of Omri.**

**A son of twenty and two years [is] Ahaziah in his reigning, and one year he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Athaliah daughter of Omri;**

- 3 Und er wandelte auch in den Wegen des Hauses Ahab; denn sein Mutter hielt ihn dazu, daß er gottlos war.**

**He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab; for his mother was his counselor to do wickedly.**

**he also hath walked in the ways of the house of Ahab, for his mother hath been his counsellor to do wickedly.**

- 4 Darum tat er, was dem HERRN übel gefiel, wie das Haus Ahab. Denn sie waren seine Ratgeber nach seines Vaters Tode, daß sie ihn verderbten.**

**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did the house of Ahab; for they were his counselors after the death of his father, to his destruction.**

**And he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, like the house of Ahab, for they have been his counsellors, after the death of his father, for destruction to him.**

- 5 Und er wandelte nach ihrem Rat. Und er zog hin mit Joram, dem Sohn Ahabs, dem König Israels, in den Streit gen Ramoth in Gilead wider Hasael, den König von Syrien. Aber die Syrer schlugen Joram,**

**He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Ahab king of Israel to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and the Syrians wounded Joram.**

**Also, in their counsel he hath walked, and goeth with Jehoram son of Ahab king of Israel to battle against Hazael king of Aram, in Ramoth-Gilead, and they of Ramah smite Joram;**

- 6 daß er umkehrte, sich heilen zu lassen zu Jesreel; denn er hatte Wunden, die ihm geschlagen waren zu Rama, da er stritt mit Hasael, dem König von Syrien. Und Ahasja, der Sohn Jorams, der König Juda's, zog hinab, zu besuchen Joram, den Sohn Ahabs, zu Jesreel, der krank lag.**

**He returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which they had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria. Azariah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he**

**was**

**sick.**

**and he turneth back to be healed in Jezreel because of the wounds with which they had smitten him in Ramah, in his fighting with Hazael king of Aram. And Azariah son of Jehoram king of Judah hath gone down to see Jehoram son of Ahab, in Jezreel, for he [is] sick;**

- 7 Denn es war von Gott Ahasja der Unfall zugefügt, daß er zu Joram käme und also mit Joram auszöge wider Jehu, den Sohn Nimsis, welchen der HERR gesalbt hatte, auszurotten das Haus Ahab.**

**Now the destruction of Ahaziah was of God, in that he went to Joram: for when he was come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom Yahweh had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.**

**and from God hath been the destruction of Ahaziah, to come unto Joram: and in his coming he hath gone out with Jehoram unto Jehu son of Nimshi, whom Jehovah anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.**

- 8 Da nun Jehu Strafe übte am Hause Ahab, fand er etliche Oberste aus Juda und die Kinder der Brüder Ahasjas, die Ahasja dienten, und erwürgte sie.**

**It happened, when Jehu was executing judgment on the house of Ahab, that he found**

**the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brothers of Ahaziah, ministering to Ahaziah, and killed them.**

**And it cometh to pass, in Jehu`s executing judgment with the house of Ahab, that he findeth the heads of Judah and sons of the brethren of Ahaziah, ministers of Ahaziah, and slayeth them.**

- 9 Und er suchte Ahasja, und sie fingen ihn, da er sich versteckt hatte zu Samaria. Und er ward zu Jehu gebracht; der tötete ihn, und man begrub ihn. Denn sie sprachen: Er ist Josaphats Sohn, der nach dem HERRN trachtete von ganzem Herzen. Und es niemand mehr aus dem Hause Ahasja, der tüchtig war zum Königreich.**

**He sought Ahaziah, and they caught him (now he was hiding in Samaria), and they brought him to Jehu, and killed him; and they buried him, for they said, He is the son of Jehoshaphat, who sought Yahweh with all his heart. The house of Ahaziah had no power to hold the kingdom.**

**And he seeketh Ahaziah, and they capture him, (and he is hiding himself in Samaria), and bring him in unto Jehu, and put him to death, and bury him, for they said, `He [is] son of Jehoshaphat, who sought Jehovah with all his heart;` and there is none to the house of Ahaziah to retain power for the kingdom.**

**10 Da aber Athalja, die Mutter Ahasjas, sah, daß ihr Sohn tot war, machte sie sich auf und brachte um alle vom königlichen Geschlecht im Hause Juda.**

**Now when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and**

**destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.**

**And Athaliah mother of Ahaziah hath seen that her son is dead, and she riseth and destroyeth the whole seed of the kingdom of the house of Judah.**

**11 Aber Josabeath, die Königstochter, nahm Joas, den Sohn Ahasjas, und stahl ihn unter den Kindern des Königs, die getötet wurden, und tat ihn mit seiner Amme in die Bettkammer. Also verbarg ihn Josabeath, die Tochter des Königs Joram, des Priesters Jorada Weib (denn sie war Ahasjas Schwester), vor Athalja, daß er nicht getötet ward.**

**But Jehoshabeath, the daughter of the king, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him away from among the king`s sons who were slain, and put him and his nurse in the bedchamber. So Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest (for she was the sister of Ahaziah), hid him from Athaliah, so that she didn`t kill him.**

**And Jehoshabeath daughter of the king taketh Joash son of Ahaziah, and stealeth him from the midst of the sons of the king who are put to death, and putteth him and his nurse into the inner part of the bed-chambers, and Jehoshabeath daughter of king Jehoram, wife of Jehoiada the priest, because she hath been sister of Ahaziah, hideth him from the face of Athaliah, and she hath not put him to death.**

**12 Und er war bei ihnen im Hause Gottes versteckt sechs Jahre, solange Athalja Königin war im Lande.**

**He was with them hid in the house of God six years: and Athaliah reigned over the land.**

**And he is with them in the house of God hiding himself six years, and Athaliah is reigning over the land.**

- 1 Aber im siebenten Jahr fate Jojada einen Mut und nahm die Obersten ber hundert, nmlich Asarja, den Sohn Jerohams, Ismael, den Sohn Johanans, Asarja, den Sohn Obeds, Maaseja, den Sohn Adajas, und Elisaphat, den Sohn Sichris, mit sich zum Bund.**

**In the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.**

**And in the seventh year hath Jehoiada strengthened himself, and taketh the heads of the hundreds, even Azariah son of Jeroham, and Ishmael son of Jehohanan, and Azariah son of Obed, and Maaseiah son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat son of Zichri, with him into covenant.**

- 2 Die zogen umher in Juda und brachten die Leviten zuhauf aus allen Stdten Juda's und die Obersten der Vaterhuser in Israel, da sie kmen gen Jerusalem.**

**They went about in Judah, and gathered the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the heads of fathers` [houses] of Israel, and they came to Jerusalem.**

**And they go round about in Judah, and gather the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and heads of the fathers of Israel, and come in unto Jerusalem,**

- 3 Und die ganze Gemeinde machte einen Bund im Hause Gottes mit dem Knig. Und er sprach zu ihnen: Siehe des Knigs Sohn soll Knig sein, wie der HERR geredet hat ber die Kinder Davids.**

**All the assembly made a covenant with the king in the house of God. He said to them, Behold, the king`s son shall reign, as Yahweh has spoken concerning the sons of David.**

**and all the assembly make a covenant in the house of God with the king, and he saith to them, `Lo, the son of the king doth reign, as Jehovah spake concerning the sons of David.**

- 4 So sollt ihr also tun: Der dritte Teil von euch, die des Sabbats antreten von den Priestern und Leviten, sollen die Torhüter sein an der Schwelle,**  
**This is the thing that you shall do: a third part of you, who come in on the Sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, shall be porters of the thresholds;**  
**`This [is] the thing that ye do: The third of you, going in on the sabbath, of the priests, and of the Levites, [are] for gatekeepers of the thresholds,**
- 5 und der dritte Teil im Hause des Königs, und der dritte Teil am Grundtor; aber alles Volk soll sein in den Höfen am Hause des HERRN.**  
**and a third part shall be at the king`s house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation: and all the people shall be in the courts of the house of Yahweh.**  
**and the third [are] at the house of the king, and the third at the gate of the foundation, and all the people [are] in the courts of the house of Jehovah.**
- 6 Und daß niemand in das Haus des HERRN gehe; nur die Priester und Leviten, die da dienen, die sollen hineingehen, denn sie sind heilig, und alles Volk tue nach dem Gebot des HERRN.**  
**But let none come into the house of Yahweh, save the priests, and those who minister of the Levites; they shall come in, for they are holy: but all the people shall keep the charge of Yahweh.**  
**`And none doth enter the house of Jehovah except the priests, and those ministering of the Levites (they go in for they [are] holy), and all the people keep the watch of Jehovah:**

- 7 Und die Leviten sollen sich rings um den König her machen, ein jeglicher mit seiner Wehr in der Hand, und wer ins Haus geht, der sei des Todes, und sie sollen bei dem König sein, wenn er aus und ein geht.**

**The Levites shall compass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whoever comes into the house, let him be slain: and be you with the king when he comes in, and when he goes out.**

**and the Levites have compassed the king round about, each with his weapon in his hand, and he who hath gone in unto the house is put to death; and be ye with the king in his coming in and in his going out.**

- 8 Und die Leviten und ganz Juda taten, wie der Priester Jojada geboten hatte, und nahm ein jeglicher seine Leute, die des Sabbats antraten, mit denen, die des Sabbats abtraten. Denn Jojada, der Priester, ließ die Ordnungen nicht auseinander gehen.**

**So the Levites and all Judah did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded: and they took every man his men, those who were to come in on the Sabbath; with those who were to go out on the Sabbath; for Jehoiada the priest didn't dismiss the shift.**

**And the Levites and all Judah do according to all that Jehoiada the priest hath commanded, and take each his men going in on the sabbath, with those going out on the sabbath, for Jehoiada the priest hath not let away the courses.**

- 9 Und Jojada, der Priester, gab den Obersten über hundert die Spieße und Schilde und Waffen des Königs David, die im Hause Gottes waren,**

**Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds the spears, and bucklers, and shields, that had been king David's, which were in the house of God.**

**And Jehoiada the priest giveth to the heads of the hundreds the spears, and the shields, and the bucklers that [are] king David's, that [are] in the house of God;**

**10 und stellte alles Volk, einen jeglichen mit seiner Waffe in der Hand, von dem rechten Winkel des Hauses bis zum linken Winkel, zum Altar und zum Hause hin um den König her.**

**He set all the people, every man with his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, along by the altar and the house, by the king round about.**

**and he stationeth the whole of the people, and each his dart in his hand, from the right shoulder of the house unto the left shoulder of the house, at the altar, and at the house, by the king, round about.**

**11 Und sie brachten des Königs Sohn hervor und setzten ihm die Krone auf und gaben ihm das Zeugnis und machten ihn zum König. Und Jojada samt seinen Söhnen salbten ihn und sprachen: Glück zu dem König!**

**Then they brought out the king's son, and put the crown on him, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him king: and Jehoiada and his sons anointed him; and they said, [Long] live the king.**

**And they bring out the son of the king, and put upon him the crown, and the testimony, and cause him to reign; and Jehoiada and his sons anoint him, and say, `Let the king live!`**

**12 Da aber Athalja hörte das Geschrei des Volkes, das zulief und den König lobte, ging sie zum Volk im Hause des HERRN.**

**When Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising the king, she came**

**to the people into the house of Yahweh:**

**And Athaliah heareth the voice of the people who are running, and who are praising the king, and she cometh in unto the people in the house of Jehovah,**



- 13 Und sie sah, und siehe, der König stand an seiner Stätte am Eingang und die Obersten und die Drommeten um den König; und alles Volk des Landes war fröhlich, und man blies Drommeten, und die Sänger mit allerlei Saitenspiel sangen Lob. Da zerriß sie ihre Kleider und rief: Aufruhr, Aufruhr!**

**and she looked, and, behold, the king stood by his pillar at the entrance, and the captains and the trumpets by the king; and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew trumpets; the singers also [played] on instruments of music, and led the singing of praise. Then Athaliah tore her clothes, and said, Treason! treason!**

**and seeth, and lo, the king is standing by his pillar in the entrance, and the heads, and the trumpets [are] by the king, and all the people of the land rejoicing and shouting with trumpets, and the singers with instruments of song, and the teachers, to praise, and Athaliah rendeth her garments, and saith, `Conspiracy, conspiracy.`**

- 14 Aber Jojada, der Priester, machte sich heraus mit den Obersten über hundert, die über das Heer waren, und sprach zu ihnen: Führt sie zwischen den Reihen hinaus; und wer ihr nachfolgt, den soll man mit dem Schwert töten! Denn der Priester hatte befohlen, man sollte sie nicht töten im Hause des HERRN.**

**Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds who were set over the host, and said to them, Have her forth between the ranks; and whoever follows her, let him be slain with the sword: for the priest said, Don`t kill her in the house of Yahweh.**

**And Jehoiada the priest bringeth out the heads of the hundreds, inspectors of the force, and saith unto them, `Take her out from within the rows, and he who hath gone after her is put to death by the sword;` for the priest said, `Put her not to death [in] the house of Jehovah.`**

- 15 Und sie machten Raum zu beiden Seiten; und da sie kam zum Eingang des Roßtors am Hause des Königs, töteten sie sie daselbst.**

**So they made way for her; and she went to the entrance of the horse gate to the king`s house: and they killed her there.**

**And they make for her sides, and she cometh in unto the entrance of the gate of the horses at the house of the king, and they put her to death there.**

**16 Und Jojada machte einen Bund zwischen ihm und allem Volk und dem König, daß sie**

**des HERRN Volk sein sollten.**

**Jehoiada made a covenant between himself, and all the people, and the king, that they should be Yahweh`s people.**

**And Jehoiada maketh a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, to be for a people to Jehovah;**

**17 Da ging alles Volk ins Haus Baals und brachen es ab, und seine Altäre und Bilder zerbrachen sie, und erwürgten Matthan, den Priester Baals, vor den Altären.**

**All the people went to the house of Baal, and broke it down, and broke his altars and his images in pieces, and killed Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.**

**and all the people enter the house of Baal, and break it down, yea, his altars and his images they have broken, and Mattan priest of Baal they have slain before the altars.**

**18 Und Jojada bestellte die Ämter im Hause des HERRN unter den Priestern und den Leviten, die David verordnet hatte zum Hause des HERRN, Brandopfer zu tun dem HERRN, wie es geschrieben steht im Gesetz Mose's, mit Freuden und mit Lieder, die David gedichtet,**

**Jehoiada appointed the officers of the house of Yahweh under the hand of the priests the Levites, whom David had distributed in the house of Yahweh, to offer the burnt offerings of Yahweh, as it is written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, according to the order of David.**

**And Jehoiada putteth the offices of the house of Jehovah into the hand of the priests the Levites whom David had apportioned over the house of Jehovah, to cause to ascend the burnt-offerings of Jehovah, as written in the law of Moses, with joy, and with singing, by the hands of David;**

**19 und stellte Torhüter in die Tore am Hause des HERRN, daß niemand hineinkäme, der sich verunreinigt hätte an irgend einem Dinge.**

**He set the porters at the gates of the house of Yahweh, that no one who was unclean in anything should enter in.**

**and he stationeth the gatekeepers over the gates of the house of Jehovah, and the unclean in anything doth not go in.**

**20 Und er nahm die Obersten über hundert und die Mächtigen und Herren im Volk und alles Volk des Landes und führte den König hinab vom Hause des HERRN, und sie brachten ihn durch das hohe Tor am Hause des Königs und ließen den König sich auf**

**den königlichen Stuhl setzen.**

**He took the captains of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of Yahweh: and they came through the upper gate to the king`s house, and set the king on the throne of the kingdom.**

**And he taketh the heads of the hundreds, and the honourable ones, and the rulers among the people, and all the people of the land, and bringeth down the king from the house of Jehovah, and they come in through the high gate to the house of the king, and cause the king to sit on the throne of the kingdom.**

**21 Und alles Volk des Landes war fröhlich, und die Stadt war still; aber Athalja ward mit dem Schwert erwürgt.**

**So all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet. Athaliah they had slain with the sword.**

**And all the people of the land rejoice, and the city hath been quiet, and Athaliah they have put to death by the sword.**

- 1 Joas war sieben Jahre alt, da er König ward, und regierte vierzig Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Zibja von Beer-Seba.**  
**Joash was seven years old when he began to reign; and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Zibiah, of Beersheba.**  
**A son of seven years [is] Joash in his reigning, and forty years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Zibiah of Beer-Sheba.**
- 2 Und Joas tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, solange der Priester Jojada lebte.**  
**Joash did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh all the days of Jehoiada the priest.**  
**And Joash doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah all the days of Jehoiada the priest.**
- 3 Und Jojada gab ihm zwei Weiber, und er zeugte Söhne und Töchter.**  
**Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he became the father of sons and daughters.**  
**And Jehoiada taketh for him two wives, and he begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 4 Darnach nahm sich Joas vor das Haus des HERRN zu erneuern,**  
**It happened after this, that Joash was minded to restore the house of Yahweh.**  
**And it cometh to pass after this, it hath been with the heart of Joash to renew the house of Jehovah,**

**5 und versammelte die Priester und Leviten und sprach zu ihnen: Ziehet aus zu allen Städten Juda's und sammelt Geld aus ganz Israel, das Haus eures Gottes zu bessern jährlich, und eilet, solches zu tun. Aber die Leviten eilten nicht.**

**He gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out to the cities of Judah, and gather of all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year; and see that you hasten the matter. However the Levites didn't hurry. and he gathereth the priests and the Levites, and saith to them, `Go out to the cities of Judah, and gather from all Israel money to strengthen the house of your God sufficiently year by year, and ye, ye do haste to the matter;` and the Levites have not hastened.**

**6 Da rief der König Jojada, den Vornehmsten, und sprach zu ihm: Warum hast du nicht acht auf die Leviten, daß sie einbringen von Juda und Jerusalem die Steuer, die Mose, der Knecht des HERRN, gesetzt hat, die man sammelte unter Israel zu der Hütte des Stifts?**

**The king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said to him, Why haven't you required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the tax of Moses the servant of Yahweh, and of the assembly of Israel, for the tent of the testimony?**

**And the king calleth for Jehoiada the head, and saith to him, `Wherefore hast thou not required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the tribute of Moses, servant of Jehovah, and of the assembly of Israel, for the tent of the testimony?`**

**7 Denn die gottlose Athalja und ihre Söhne haben das Haus Gottes zerrissen, und alles, was zum Hause des HERRN geheiligt war, haben sie an die Baalim gebracht. For the sons of Athaliah, that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of Yahweh did they bestow on the Baals. for sons of Athaliah, the wicked one, have broken up the house of God, and also, all the holy things of the house of Jehovah they have prepared for Baalim.`**

**8 Da befahl der König, daß man eine Lade machte und setzte sie außen ins Tor am Hause des HERRN,**

**So the king commanded, and they made a chest, and set it outside at the gate of the house of Yahweh.**

**And the king speaketh, and they make one chest, and put it at the gate of the house of Jehovah without,**

**9 und ließ ausrufen in Juda und zu Jerusalem, daß man dem HERRN einbringen sollte die Steuer, die von Mose, dem Knecht Gottes, auf Israel gelegt war in der Wüste.**

**They made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in for Yahweh the tax that Moses the servant of God laid on Israel in the wilderness.**

**and give an intimation in Judah and in Jerusalem to bring in to Jehovah the tribute of Moses, servant of God, [laid] on Israel in the wilderness.**

**10 Da freuten sich alle Obersten und alles Volk und brachten's und warfen's in die Lade, bis sie voll ward.**

**All the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and cast into the chest, until they had made an end.**

**And all the heads, and all the people rejoice, and they bring in, and cast into the chest, unto completion.**

- 11 Und wenn's Zeit war, daß man die Lade herbringen sollte durch die Leviten nach des Königs Befehl (wenn sie sahen, daß viel Geld darin war), so kam der Schreiber des Königs und wer vom vornehmsten Priester Befehl hatte, und schüttete die Lade aus und trugen sie wieder an ihren Ort. So taten sie alle Tage, daß sie Geld die Menge zuhauf brachten.**

**It was so, that whenever the chest was brought to the king`s officers by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that there was much money, the king`s scribe and the chief priest`s officer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to its place again. Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.**

**And it cometh to pass, at the time one bringeth in the chest for the inspection of the king by the hand of the Levites, and at their seeing that the money [is] abundant, that a scribe of the king hath come in, and an officer of the head-priest, and they empty the chest, and take it up and turn it back unto its place; thus they have done day by day, and gather money in abundance.**

- 12 Und der König und Jojada gaben's den Werkmeistern, die da schaffen am Hause des HERRN; dieselben dingten Steinmetzen und Zimmerleute, zu erneuern das Haus des HERRN; auch Meister in Eisen und Erz, zu bessern das Haus des HERRN.**

**The king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of Yahweh; and they hired masons and carpenters to restore the house of Yahweh, and also such as worked iron and brass to repair the house of Yahweh.**

**And the king and Jehoiada give it unto the doers of the work of the service of the house of Jehovah, and they are hiring hewers and artificers to renew the house of Jehovah, and also -- to artificers in iron and brass to strengthen the house of Jehovah.**

- 13 Und die Arbeiter arbeiteten, daß die Besserung im Werk zunahm durch ihre Hand, und machten das Haus Gottes ganz fertig und wohl zugerichtet.**

**So the workmen worked, and the work of repairing went forward in their hands, and they set up the house of God in its state, and strengthened it.**

**And those doing the business work, and there goeth up lengthening to the work by their hand, and they establish the house of God, by its proper measure, and strengthen it.**

**14 Und da sie es vollendet hatten, brachten sie das übrige Geld vor den König und Jojada; davon machte man Gefäße zum Hause des HERRN, Gefäße zum Dienst und zu Brandopfern, Löffel und goldene und silberne Geräte. Und sie opferten Brandopfer bei dem Hause des HERRN allewege, solange Jojada lebte.**

**When they had made an end, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, whereof were made vessels for the house of Yahweh, even vessels with which to minister and to offer, and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. They offered burnt offerings in the house of Yahweh continually all the days of Jehoiada.**

**And at their completing [it], they have brought in before the king and Jehoiada the rest of the money, and they make it vessels for the house of Jehovah, vessels of serving, and of offering up, and spoons, even vessels of gold and silver; and they are causing burnt-offerings to ascend in the house of Jehovah continually, all the days of Jehoiada.**

**15 Und Jojada ward alt und des Lebens satt und starb, und war hundertunddreißig Jahre alt, da er starb.**

**But Jehoiada grew old and was full of days, and he died; one hundred thirty years old was he when he died.**

**And Jehoiada is aged and satisfied with days, and dieth -- a son of a hundred and thirty years in his death,**

**16 Und sie begruben ihn in der Stadt Davids unter die Könige, darum daß er hatte wohl getan an Israel und an Gott und seinem Hause.**

**They buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, and toward God and his house.**

**and they bury him in the city of David, with the kings, for he hath done good in Israel, and with God, and his house.**



**17 Und nach dem Tode Jojadas kamen die Obersten von Juda und bückten sich vor dem**

**König; da hörte der König auf sie.**

**Now after the death of Jehoiada came the princes of Judah, and made obeisance to the king. Then the king listened to them.**

**And after the death of Jehoiada come in have heads of Judah, and bow themselves to the king; then hath the king hearkened unto them,**

**18 Und sie verließen das Haus des HERRN, des Gottes ihrer Väter, und dienten den Ascherabildern und Götzen. Da kam der Zorn über Juda und Jerusalem um dieser ihrer Schuld willen.**

**They forsook the house of Yahweh, the God of their fathers, and served the Asherim and the idols: and wrath came on Judah and Jerusalem for this their guiltiness.**

**and they forsake the house of Jehovah, God of their fathers, and serve the shrines and the idols, and there is wrath upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their guilt.**

**19 Er sandte aber Propheten zu ihnen, daß sie sich zu dem HERRN bekehren sollten, und die zeugten wider sie; aber sie nahmen's nicht zu Ohren.**

**Yet he sent prophets to them, to bring them again to Yahweh; and they testified against them: but they would not give ear.**

**And He sendeth among them prophets, to bring them back unto Jehovah, and they testify against them, and they have not given ear;**

**20 Und der Geist Gottes erfüllte Sacharja, den Sohn Jojadas, des Priesters. Der trat oben über das Volk und sprach zu ihnen: So spricht Gott: Warum übertretet ihr die Gebote des HERRN und wollt kein Gelingen haben? Denn ihr habt den HERRN verlassen, so wird er euch wieder verlassen.**

**The Spirit of God came on Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest; and he stood above the people, and said to them, Thus says God, Why disobey you the commandments of Yahweh, so that you can't prosper? because you have forsaken Yahweh, he has also forsaken you.**

**and the Spirit of God hath clothed Zechariah son of Jehoiada the priest, and he standeth over-against the people, and saith to them, `Thus said God, Why are ye transgressing the commands of Jehovah, and prosper not? because ye have forsaken Jehovah -- He doth forsake you.`**

**21 Aber sie machten einen Bund wider ihn und steinigten ihn, nach dem Gebot des Königs, im Hofe am Hause des HERRN.**

**They conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the king in the court of the house of Yahweh.**

**And they conspire against him, and stone him with stones by the command of the king, in the court of the house of Jehovah,**

**22 Und der König Joas gedachte nicht an die Barmherzigkeit, die Jojada, sein Vater, an ihm getan hatte, sondern erwürgte seinen Sohn. Da er aber starb, sprach er: Der HERR wird's sehen und heimsuchen.**

**Thus Joash the king didn't remember the kindness which Jehoiada his father had done to him, but killed his son. When he died, he said, Yahweh look on it, and require it.**

**and Joash the king hath not remembered the kindness that Jehoiada his father did with him, and slayeth his son, and in his death he said, `Jehovah doth see, and require.`**

**23 Und da das Jahr um war, zog herauf das Heer der Syrer, und sie kamen gen Juda und**

**Jerusalem und brachten um alle Obersten im Volk, und allen ihren Raub sandten sie dem König zu Damaskus.**

**It happened at the end of the year, that the army of the Syrians came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them to the king of Damascus.**

**And it cometh to pass, at the turn of the year, come up hath the force of Aram against him, and they come in unto Judah and Jerusalem, and destroy all the heads of the people from the people, and all their spoil they have sent to the king of Damascus,**

**24 Denn der Syrer Macht kam mit wenig Männer; doch gab der HERR in ihre Hand eine sehr große Macht, darum daß sie den HERRN, den Gott ihrer Väter, verlassen hatten. Auch übten sie an Joas Strafe.**

**For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men; and Yahweh delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken Yahweh, the God of their fathers. So they executed judgment on Joash.**

**for with few men have the force of Aram come in, and Jehovah hath given into their hand a mighty force for multitude, because they have forsaken Jehovah, God of their fathers; and with Joash they have executed judgments.**

**25 Und da sie von ihm zogen, ließen sie ihn in großer Krankheit zurück. Es machten aber seine Knechte einen Bund wider ihn um des Blutes willen der Kinder Jojadas, des Priesters, und erwürgten ihn auf seinem Bett, und er starb. Und man begrub ihn in der Stadt Davids, aber nicht in der Könige Gräbern.**

**When they were departed for him (for they left him very sick), his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and killed him on his bed, and he died; and they buried him in the city of David, but they didn't bury him in the tombs of the kings.**

**And in their going from him -- for they left him with many diseases -- his servants themselves have conspired against him, for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slay him on his bed, and he dieth; and they bury him in the city of David, and have not buried him in the graves of the kings.**

**26 Die aber den Bund wider ihn machten, waren diese: Sabad, der Sohn Simeaths, der Ammonitin, und Josabad, der Sohn Simriths, der Moabitin.**

**These are those who conspired against him: Zabad the son of Shimeath the Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith the Moabitess.**

**And these [are] those conspiring against him, Zabad son of Shimeath the Ammonitess, and Jehozabad son of Shimrith the Moabitess.**

**27 Aber seine Söhne und die Summe, die unter ihm gesammelt ward, und der Bau des Hauses Gottes, siehe, die sind geschrieben in der Historie im Buche der Könige. Und sein Sohn Amazja ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Now concerning his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] on him, and the rebuilding of the house of God, behold, they are written in the commentary of the book of the kings. Amaziah his son reigned in his place.**

**As to his sons, and the greatness of the burden upon him, and the foundation of the house of God, lo, they are written on the `Inquiry` of the book of the Kings; and reign doth Amaziah his son in his stead.**

- 1 Fünfundzwanzig Jahre alt war Amazja, da er König ward, und regierte neunundzwanzig Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Joaddan von Jerusalem. Amaziah was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Jehoaddan, of Jerusalem. A son of twenty and five years hath Amaziah reigned, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jehoaddan of Jerusalem,**
- 2 Und er tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, doch nicht von ganzem Herzen. He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, but not with a perfect heart. and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah -- only, not with a perfect heart.**
- 3 Da nun sein Königreich bekräftigt war, erwürgte er seine Knechte, die den König, seinen Vater, geschlagen hatten. Now it happened, when the kingdom was established to him, that he killed his servants who had killed the king his father. And it cometh to pass, when the kingdom hath been strong upon him, that he slayeth his servants, those smiting the king his father,**
- 4 Aber ihre Kinder tötete er nicht; denn also steht's im Gesetz, im Buch Mose's, da der HERR gebietet und spricht: Die Väter sollen nicht sterben für die Kinder noch die Kinder für die Väter; sondern ein jeglicher soll um seiner Sünde willen sterben. But he didn`t put their children to death, but did according to that which is written in the law in the book of Moses, as Yahweh commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers; but every man shall die for his own sin. and their sons he hath not put to death, but [did] as is written in the law, in the book of Moses, whom Jehovah commanded, saying, `Fathers do not die for sons, and sons die not for fathers, but each for his own sin they die.`**

- 5 Und Amazja brachte zuhauf Juda und stellte sie nach ihren Vaterhäusern, nach den Obersten über tausend und über hundert unter ganz Juda und Benjamin, und zählte sie von zwanzig Jahren und darüber und fand ihrer dreihunderttausend auserlesen, die ins Heer ziehen und Spieß und Schild führen konnten.**

**Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and ordered them according to their fathers` houses, under captains of thousands and captains of hundreds, even all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and upward, and found them three hundred thousand chosen men, able to go forth to war, who could handle spear and shield.**

**And Amaziah gathereth Judah, and appointeth them, according to the house of the fathers, for heads of the thousands, and for heads of the hundreds, for all Judah and Benjamin; and he inspecteth them from a son of twenty years and upward, and findeth them three hundred thousand chosen ones, going forth to the host, holding spear and target.**

- 6 Dazu nahm er aus Israel hunderttausend starke Kriegsleute um hundert Zentner Silber.**

**He hired also one hundred thousand mighty men of valor out of Israel for one hundred talents of silver.**

**And he hireth out of Israel a hundred thousand mighty ones of valour, with a hundred talents of silver;**

- 7 Es kam aber ein Mann Gottes zu ihm und sprach: König, laß nicht das Heer Israels mit dir kommen; denn der HERR ist nicht mit Israel, mit allen Kindern Ephraim;  
But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, don`t let the army of Israel go with you; for Yahweh is not with Israel, [to wit], with all the children of Ephraim.  
and a man of God hath come in unto him, saying, `O king, the host of Israel doth not go with thee; for Jehovah is not with Israel -- all the sons of Ephraim;**

- 8 sondern ziehe du hin, daß du Kühnheit beweisest im Streit. Sollte Gott dich fallen lassen vor deinen Feinden? Denn bei Gott steht die Kraft zu helfen und fallen zu lassen.**

**But if you will go, do [valiantly], be strong for the battle: God will cast you down before the enemy; for God has power to help, and to cast down.**

**but if thou art going -- do [it], be strong for battle, God doth cause thee to stumble before an enemy, for there is power in God to help, and to cause to stumble.`**

- 9 Amazja sprach zum Mann Gottes: Was soll man denn tun mit den hundert Zentnern, die ich den Kriegsknechten von Israel gegeben habe? Der Mann Gottes sprach: Der HERR hat noch mehr, das er dir geben kann, denn dies.**

**Amaziah said to the man of God, But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Israel? The man of God answered, Yahweh is able to give you much more than this.**

**And Amaziah saith to the man of God, `And what -- to do for the hundred talents that I have given to the troop of Israel?` And the man of God saith, `Jehovah hath more to give to thee than this.`**

- 10 Da sonderte Amazja die Kriegsleute ab, die zu ihm aus Ephraim gekommen waren, daß sie an ihren Ort hingingen. Da ergrimmete ihr Zorn wider Juda sehr, und sie zogen wieder an ihren Ort mit grimmigem Zorn.**

**Then Amaziah separated them, [to wit], the army that had come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: why their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in fierce anger.**

**And Amaziah separateth them -- for the troop that hath come in unto him from Ephraim to go to their own place, and their anger doth burn mightily against Judah, and they turn back to their place in the heat of anger.**

- 11 Und Amazja ward getrost und führte sein Volk aus und zog aus ins Salztal und schlug die Kinder von Seir zehntausend.**

**Amaziah took courage, and led forth his people, and went to the Valley of Salt, and struck of the children of Seir ten thousand.**

**And Amaziah hath strengthened himself, and leadeth his people, and goeth to the Valley of Salt, and smiteth the sons of Seir -- ten thousand.**

- 12 Und die Kinder Juda fingen ihrer zehntausend lebendig; die führten sie auf die Spitze eines Felsen und stürzten sie von der Spitze des Felsens, daß sie alle zerbarsten.**

**[other] ten thousand did the children of Judah carry away alive, and brought them to the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, so that they all were broken in pieces.**

**And ten thousand alive have the sons of Judah taken captive, and they bring them to the top of the rock, and cast them from the top of the rock, and all of them have been broken.**

- 13 Aber die Kriegsknechte, die Amazja hatte wiederum lassen ziehen, daß sie nicht mit seinem Volk zum Streit zögen, fielen ein in die Städte Juda's, von Samaria an bis gen Beth-Horon, und schlugen ihrer dreitausend und nahmen viel Raub.**

**But the men of the army whom Amaziah sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell on the cities of Judah, from Samaria even to Beth-horon, and struck of them three thousand, and took much spoil.**

**And the sons of the troop that Amaziah hath sent back from going with him to battle -- they rush against cities of Judah, from Samaria even unto Beth-Horon, and smite of them three thousand, and seize much prey.**



- 14 Und da Amazja wiederkam von der Edomiter Schlacht, brachte er die Götter der Kinder Seir und stellte sie sich zu Göttern und betete an vor ihnen und räucherte ihnen.**

**Now it happened, after that Amaziah was come from the slaughter of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and set them up to be his gods, and bowed down himself before them, and burned incense to them.**

**And it cometh to pass, after the coming in of Amaziah from smiting the Edomites, that he bringeth in the gods of the sons of Seir, and establisheth them to him for gods, and before them doth bow himself, and to them he maketh perfume.**

- 15 Da ergrimte der Zorn des HERRN über Amazja, und er sandte den Propheten zu ihm; der sprach zu ihm: Warum suchst du die Götter des Volks, die ihr Volk nicht konnten erretten von deiner Hand?**

**Therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent to him a prophet, who said to him, Why have you sought after the gods of the people, which have not delivered their own people out of your hand?**

**And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Amaziah, and He sendeth unto him a prophet, and he saith unto him, `Why hast thou sought the gods of the people that have not delivered their people out of thy hand?`**

- 16 Und da er mit ihm redete, sprach er zu ihm: Hat man dich zu des Königs Rat gemacht? Höre auf; warum willst du geschlagen sein? Da hörte der Prophet auf und sprach: Ich merke wohl, daß Gott sich beraten hat, dich zu verderben, weil du solches getan hast und gehorchst meinem Rat nicht.**

**It happened, as he talked with him, that [the king] said to him, Have we made you of the king`s counsel? Stop! Why should you be struck down? Then the prophet stopped, and said, I know that God has determined to destroy you, because you have done this, and have not listened to my counsel.**

**And it cometh to pass, in his speaking unto him, that he saith to him, `For a counsellor to the king have we appointed thee? cease for thee; why do they smite thee?` And the prophet ceaseth, and saith, `I have known that God hath counselled to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened to my counsel.`**

- 17 Und Amazja, der König Juda's, ward Rats und sandte hin zu Joas, dem Sohn des Joahas, des Sohnes Jehus, dem König Israels, und ließ ihm sagen: Komm, wir wollen uns miteinander messen!**

**Then Amaziah king of Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son of Jehoahaz the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face. And Amaziah king of Judah taketh counsel, and sendeth unto Joash son of Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying,**

- 18 Aber Joas, der König Israels, sandte zu Amazja, dem König Juda's, und ließ ihm sagen: Der Dornstrauch im Libanon sandte zur Zeder im Libanon und ließ ihr sagen: Gib deine Tochter meinem Sohn zum Weibe! Aber das Wild im Libanon lief über den Dornstrauch und zertrat ihn.**

**Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, Give your daughter to my son as wife: and there passed by a wild animal that was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle.**

**`Come, we look one another in the face.` And Joash king of Israel sendeth unto Amaziah king of Judah, saying, `The thorn that [is] in Lebanon hath sent unto the cedar that [is] in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for a wife; and pass by doth a beast of the field that [is] in Lebanon, and treadeth down the thorn.**

- 19 Du gedenkst: Siehe, ich habe die Edomiter geschlagen; des überhebt sich dein Herz, und du suchst Ruhm. Nun bleib daheim! Warum ringst du nach Unglück, daß du fallest und Juda mit dir?**

**You say, Behold, you have struck Edom; and your heart lifts you up to boast: abide now at home; why should you meddle to [your] hurt, that you should fall, even you, and Judah with you?**

**Thou hast said, Lo, I have smitten Edom; and thy heart hath lifted thee up to boast; now, abide in thy house, why dost thou stir thyself up in evil, that thou hast fallen, thou, and Judah with thee?`**

- 20 Aber Amazja gehorchte nicht; denn es geschah von Gott, daß sie dahingegeben würden, darum daß sie die Götter der Edomiter gesucht hatten.**  
**But Amaziah would not hear; for it was of God, that he might deliver them into the hand [of their enemies], because they had sought after the gods of Edom.**  
**And Amaziah hath not hearkened, for from God it [is] in order to give them into hand, because they have sought the gods of Edom;**
- 21 Da zog Joas, der König Israels, herauf; und sie maßen sich miteinander, er und Amazja, der König Juda's, zu Beth-Semes, das in Juda liegt.**  
**So Joash king of Israel went up; and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-shemesh, which belongs to Judah.**  
**and go up doth Joash king of Israel, and they look one another in the face, he and Amaziah king of Judah, in Beth-Shemesh, that [is] Judah`s,**
- 22 Aber Juda ward geschlagen vor Israel, und sie flohen, ein jeglicher in seine Hütte.**  
**Judah was put to the worse before Israel; and they fled every man to his tent.**  
**and Judah is smitten before Israel, and they flee -- each to his tents.**
- 23 Aber Amazja, den König in Juda, den Sohn des Joas, griff Joas, der Sohn des Joahas, der König über Israel, zu Beth-Semes und brachte ihn gen Jerusalem und riß ein die Mauer zu Jerusalem vom Tor Ephraim an bis an das Ecktor, vierhundert Ellen lang.**  
**Joash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash the son of Jehoahaz, at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.**  
**And Amaziah king of Judah, son of Joash, son of Jehoahaz, hath Joash king of Israel caught in Beth-Shemesh, and bringeth him in to Jerusalem, and breaketh down in the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim unto the gate of the corner, four hundred cubits,**

**24 Und alles Gold und Silber und alle Gefäße, die vorhanden waren im Hause Gottes bei Obed-Edom und in dem Schatz im Hause des Königs, und die Geiseln nahm er mit sich gen Samaria.**

**[He took] all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king`s house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria.**

**and [taketh] all the gold, and the silver, and all the vessels that are found in the house of God with Obed-Edom, and the treasures of the house of the king, and the sons of the pledges, and turneth back to Samaria.**

**25 Und Amazja, der Sohn des Joas, der König in Juda, lebte nach dem Tode des Joas, des Sohnes Joahas, des Königs über Israel, fünfzehn Jahre.**

**Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.**

**And Amaziah son of Joash, king of Judah, liveth after the death of Joash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel, fifteen years;**

**26 Was aber mehr von Amazja zu sagen ist, das erste und das letzte, siehe, das ist geschrieben im Buch der Könige Juda's und Israels.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, aren`t they written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?**

**and the rest of the matters of Amaziah, the first and the last, lo, are they not written on the books of the kings of Judah and Israel?**

**27 Und von der Zeit an, da Amazja von dem HERRN wich, machten sie einen Bund wider ihn zu Jerusalem; er aber floh gen Lachis. Da sandten sie ihm nach gen Lachis und töteten ihn daselbst.**

**Now from the time that Amaziah did turn away from following Yahweh they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but they sent after him to Lachish, and killed him there.**

**And from the time that Amaziah hath turned aside from after Jehovah -- they make a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem, and he fleeth to Lachish, and they send after him to Lachish, and put him to death there,**

**28 Und sie brachten ihn auf Rossen und begruben ihn bei seinen Vätern in der Stadt Juda's.**

**They brought him on horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah. and lift him up on the horses, and bury him with his fathers in the city of Judah.**

**1 Da nahm das ganze Volk Juda Usia, der war sechzehn Jahre alt, und machten ihn zum König an seines Vaters Statt,**

**All the people of Judah took Uzziah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah.**

**And all the people of Judah take Uzziah (and he [is] a son of sixteen years), and cause him to reign instead of his father Amaziah.**

**2 Derselbe baute Eloth und brachte es wieder an Juda, nachdem der König entschlafen war mit seinen Vätern.**

**He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.**

**He hath built Eloth, and restoreth it to Judah after the king's lying with his fathers.**

**3 Sechzehn Jahre alt war Usia, da er König ward, und regierte zweiundfünfzig Jahre zu**

**Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Jecholja von Jerusalem.**

**Sixteen years old was Uzziah when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jechiliah, of Jerusalem.**

**A son of sixteen years [is] Uzziah in his reigning, and fifty and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jecholiah of Jerusalem.**

**4 Und er tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, wie sein Vater Amazja getan hatte.**

**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that his father Amaziah had done.**

**And he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Amaziah his father did,**

**5 Und er suchte Gott, solange Sacharja lebte, der Lehrer in den Gesichten Gottes; und solange er den HERRN suchte, ließ es ihm Gott gelingen.**

**He set himself to seek God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the vision of God: and as long as he sought Yahweh, God made him to prosper.**

**and he is as one seeking God in the days of Zechariah who hath understanding in visions of God: and in the days of his seeking Jehovah, God hath caused him to prosper.**

**6 Denn er zog aus und stritt wider die Philister und riß nieder die Mauer zu Gath und die Mauer zu Jabne und die Mauer zu Asdod und baute Städte um Asdod und unter den Philistern.**

**He went forth and warred against the Philistines, and broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod; and he built cities in [the country of] Ashdod, and among the Philistines.**

**And he goeth forth, and fighteth with the Philistines, and breaketh down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and buildeth cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.**

- 7** Denn Gott half ihm wider die Philister, wider die Araber, die zu Gur-Baal wohnten, und wider die Meuniter.  
God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians who lived in Gur-baal, and the Meunim.  
And God helpeth him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians who are dwelling in Gur-Baal and the Mehunim.
- 8** Und die Ammoniter gaben Usia Geschenke, und er ward berühmt so weit, bis man kommt nach Ägypten; denn er ward immer stärker und stärker.  
The Ammonites gave tribute to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad even to the entrance of Egypt; for he grew exceeding strong.  
And the Ammonites give a present to Uzziah, and his name goeth unto the entering in of Egypt, for he strengthened himself greatly.
- 9** Und Usia baute Türme zu Jerusalem am Ecktor und am Taltor und am Winkel und befestigte sie.  
Moreover Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turning [of the wall], and fortified them.  
And Uzziah buildeth towers in Jerusalem, by the gate of the corner, and by the gate of the valley, and by the angle, and strengtheneth them;
- 10** Er baute auch Türme in der Wüste und grub viele Brunnen. Denn er hatte viel Vieh, sowohl in den Auen als auf den Ebenen, auch Ackerleute und Weingärtner an den Bergen und am Karmel; denn er hatte Lust zum Ackerwerk.  
He built towers in the wilderness, and hewed out many cisterns, for he had much cattle; in the lowland also, and in the plain: [and he had] farmers and vineyard keepers in the mountains and in the fruitful fields; for he loved farming.  
and he buildeth towers in the wilderness, and diggeth many wells, for he had much cattle, both in the low country and in the plain, husbandmen and vine-dressers in the mountains, and in Carmel; for he was a lover of the ground.

- 11 Und Usia hatte eine Macht zum Streit, die ins Heer zogen, von Kriegsknechten, in der Zahl gerechnet durch Jeiel, den Schreiber, und Maaseja, den Amtmann, unter der Hand Hananjas aus den Obersten des Königs.**

**Moreover Uzziah had an army of fighting men, who went out to war by bands, according to the number of their reckoning made by Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the officer, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king`s captains.**

**And Uzziah hath a force, making war, going forth to the host, by troops, in the number of their reckoning by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maseiah the officer, by the hand of Hananiah [one] of the heads of the king.**

- 12 Und die Zahl der Häupter der Vaterhäuser unter den starken Kriegern war zweitausend und sechshundert,**

**The whole number of the heads of fathers` [houses], even the mighty men of valor, was two thousand and six hundred.**

**The whole number of heads of the fathers of the mighty ones of valour [is] two thousand and six hundred;**

- 13 und unter ihrer Hand die Heeresmacht dreihunderttausend und siebentausendundfünfhundert, zum Streit geschickt in Heereskraft, zu helfen dem König wider die Feinde.**

**Under their hand was an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, who made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.**

**and by their hand [is] the force of the host, three hundred thousand, and seven thousand, and five hundred warriors, with mighty power to give help to the king against the enemy.**



**14 Und Usia schaffte ihnen für das ganze Heer Schilde, Spieße, Helme, Panzer, Bogen und Schleudersteine**

**Uzziah prepared for them, even for all the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, and stones for slinging.**

**And Uzziah prepareth for them, for all the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, even to stones of the slings.**

**15 und machte zu Jerusalem kunstvolle Geschütze, die auf den Türmen und Ecken sein sollten, zu schießen mit Pfeilen und großen Steinen. Und sein Name kam weit aus, darum daß ihm wunderbar geholfen ward, bis er mächtig ward.**

**He made in Jerusalem engines, invented by skillful men, to be on the towers and on the battlements, with which to shoot arrows and great stones. His name spread far abroad; for he was marvelously helped, until he was strong.**

**And he maketh in Jerusalem inventions -- a device of an inventor -- to be on the towers, and on the corners, to shoot with arrows and with great stones, and his name goeth out unto a distance, for he hath been wonderfully helped till that he hath been strong.**

**16 Und da er mächtig geworden war, überhob sich sein Herz zu seinem Verderben; denn**

**er vergriff sich an dem HERRN, seinem Gott, und ging in den Tempel des HERRN, zu räuchern auf dem Räucheraltar.**

**But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up, so that he did corruptly, and he trespassed against Yahweh his God; for he went into the temple of Yahweh to burn incense on the altar of incense.**

**And at his being strong his heart hath been high unto destruction, and he trespasseth against Jehovah his God, and goeth in unto the temple of Jehovah to make perfume upon the altar of perfume.**

**17 Aber Asarja, der Priester, ging ihm nach und achtzig Priester des HERRN mit ihm, ansehnliche Leute,**

**Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him eighty priests of Yahweh, who were valiant men:**

**And Azariah the priest goeth in after him, and with him priests of Jehovah eighty, sons of valour,**

**18 und standen wider Usia, den König, und sprachen zu ihm: Es gebührt dir, Usia, nicht, zu räuchern dem HERRN, sondern den Priestern, Aarons Kindern, die zu räuchern geheiligt sind. Gehe heraus aus dem Heiligtum; denn du vergreifst dich, und es wird dir keine Ehre sein vor Gott dem HERRN.**

**and they withstood Uzziah the king, and said to him, It pertains not to you, Uzziah, to burn incense to Yahweh, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, who are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for you have trespassed; neither shall it be for your honor from Yahweh God.**

**and they stand up against Uzziah the king, and say to him, `Not for thee, O Uzziah, to make perfume to Jehovah, but for priests, sons of Aaron, who are sanctified to make perfume; go forth from the sanctuary, for thou hast trespassed, and [it is] not to thee for honour from Jehovah God.`**

**19 Aber Usia ward zornig und hatte ein Räuchfaß in der Hand. Und da er mit den Priestern zürnte, fuhr der Aussatz aus an seiner Stirn vor den Priestern im Hause des HERRN, vor dem Räucheraltar.**

**Then Uzziah was angry; and he had a censer in his hand to burn incense; and while he was angry with the priests, the leprosy broke forth in his forehead before the priests in the house of Yahweh, beside the altar of incense.**

**And Uzziah is wroth, and in his hand [is] a censer to make perfume, and in his being wroth with the priests -- the leprosy hath risen in his forehead, before the priests, in the house of Jehovah, from beside the altar of perfume.**

**20 Und Asarja, der oberste Priester, wandte das Haupt zu ihm und alle Priester, und siehe, da war er aussätzig an seiner Stirn; und sie stießen ihn von dannen. Er eilte auch selbst, herauszugehen; denn seine Plage war vom HERRN.**

**Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked on him, and, behold, he was leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out quickly from there; yes, himself hurried also to go out, because Yahweh had struck him.**

**And Azariah the head priest looketh unto him, and all the priests, and lo, he [is] leprous in his forehead, and they hasten him thence, and also he himself hath hastened to go out, for Jehovah hath plagued him.**

**21 Also war Usia, der König, aussätzig bis an seinen Tod und wohnte in einem besonderen Hause aussätzig; denn er ward verstoßen vom Hause des HERRN. Jotham aber, sein Sohn, stand des Königs Hause vor und richtete das Volk im Lande.**

**Uzziah the king was a leper to the day of his death, and lived in a separate house, being a leper; for he was cut off from the house of Yahweh: and Jotham his son was over the king`s house, judging the people of the land.**

**And Uzziah the king is a leper unto the day of his death, and inhabiteth a separate house -- a leper, for he hath been cut off from the house of Jehovah, and Jotham his son [is] over the house of the king, judging the people of the land.**

**22 Was aber mehr von Usia zu sagen ist, beides, das erste und das letzte, hat beschrieben der Prophet Jesaja, der Sohn des Amoz.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, write.**

**And the rest of the matters of Uzziah, the first and the last, hath Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet written;**

**23 Und Usia entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und sie begruben ihn bei seinen Vätern im Acker bei dem Begräbnis der Könige; denn sie sprachen: Er ist aussätzig. Und Jotham, sein Sohn, ward König an seiner Statt.**

**So Uzziah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the field of burial which belonged to the kings; for they said, He is a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in his place.**

**and Uzziah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him with his fathers, in the field of the burying-place that the kings have, for they said, `He [is] a leper;` and reign doth Jotham his son in his stead.**

**1 Jotham war fünfundzwanzig Jahre alt, da er König ward, und regierte sechzehn Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Jerusa, eine Tochter Zadoks.**

**Jotham was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Jerushah the daughter of Zadok.**

**A son of twenty and five years [is] Jotham in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jerushah daughter of Zadok.**

**2 Und er tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, ganz wie sein Vater Usia getan hatte, nur ging er nicht in den Tempel des HERRN; das Volk aber verderbte sich noch immer.**

**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that his father Uzziah had done: however he didn`t enter into the temple of Yahweh. The people did yet corruptly.**

**And he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Uzziah his father did; only, he hath not come in unto the temple of Jehovah; and again are the people doing corruptly.**

- 3 Er baute das obere Tor am Hause des HERRN, und an der Mauer des Ophel baute er viel,  
He built the upper gate of the house of Yahweh, and on the wall of Ophel he built much.  
He hath built the upper gate of the house of Jehovah, and in the wall of Ophel he hath built abundantly;**
- 4 und baute die Städte auf dem Gebirge Juda, und in den Wäldern baute er Burgen und Türme.  
Moreover he built cities in the hill-country of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers.  
and cities he hath built in the hill-country of Judah, and in the forests he hath built palaces and towers.**
- 5 Und er stritt mit dem König der Kinder Ammon, und ward ihrer mächtig, daß ihm die Kinder Ammon dasselbe Jahr gaben hundert Zentner Silber, zehntausend Kor Weizen und zehntausend Kor Gerste. So viel gaben ihm die Kinder Ammon auch im zweiten und im dritten Jahr.  
He fought also with the king of the children of Ammon, and prevailed against them. The children of Ammon gave him the same year one hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of Ammon render to him, in the second year also, and in the third.  
And he hath fought with the king of the sons of Ammon, and prevaieth over them, and the sons of Ammon give to him in that year a hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand cors of wheat, and of barley ten thousand; this have the sons of Ammon returned to him both in the second year, and in the third.**

**6 Also ward Jotham mächtig; denn er richtete seine Wege vor dem HERRN, seinem Gott.**

**So Jotham became mighty, because he ordered his ways before Yahweh his God. And Jotham doth strengthen himself, for he hath prepared his ways before Jehovah his God.**

**7 Was aber mehr von Jotham zu sagen ist und alle seine Streite und seine Wege, siehe, das ist geschrieben im Buch der Könige Israels und Juda's.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.**

**And the rest of the matters of Jotham, and all his battles, and his ways, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.**

**8 Fünfundzwanzig Jahre alt war er, da er König ward, und regierte sechzehn Jahre zu Jerusalem.**

**He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.**

**A son of twenty and five years was he in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;**

**9 Und Jotham entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und sie begruben ihn in der Stadt Davids. Und sein Sohn Ahas ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in his place.**

**and Jotham lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David, and reign doth Ahaz his son in his stead.**

- 1 Ahas war zwanzig Jahre alt, da er König ward, und regierte sechzehn Jahre zu Jerusalem und tat nicht, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, wie sein Vater David, Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and he didn't do that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, like David his father;**  
**A son of twenty years [is] Ahaz in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he hath not done that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, as David his father,**
- 2 sondern wandelte in den Wegen der Könige Israels. Dazu machte er gegossene Bilder den Baalim**  
**but he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also molten images for the Baals.**  
**and walketh in the ways of the kings of Israel, and also, molten images hath made for Baalim,**
- 3 und räucherte im Tal der Kinder Hinnom und verbrannte seine Söhne mit Feuer nach den Greuel der Heiden, die der HERR vor den Kindern Israel vertrieben hatte, Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, according to the abominations of the nations whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.**  
**and himself hath made perfume in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burneth his sons with fire according to the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,**

**4 und opferte und räucherte auf den Höhen und auf den Hügeln und unter allen grünen Bäumen.**

**He sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.**

**and sacrificeth and maketh perfume in high places, and on the heights, and under every green tree.**

**5 Darum gab ihn der HERR, sein Gott, in die Hand des Königs von Syrien, daß sie ihn schlugen und einen großen Haufen von den Seinen gefangen wegführten und gen Damaskus brachten. Auch ward er gegeben unter die Hand des Königs Israels, daß er einen großen Schlag an ihm tat.**

**Why Yahweh his God delivered him into the hand of the king of Syria; and they struck him, and carried away of his a great multitude of captives, and brought them to Damascus. He was also delivered into the hand of the king of Israel, who struck him with a great slaughter.**

**And Jehovah his God giveth him into the hand of the king of Aram, and they smite him, and take captive from him a great captivity, and bring [them] in to Damascus, and also into the hand of the king of Israel he hath been given, and he smiteth him -- a great smiting.**

**6 Denn Pekah, der Sohn Remaljas, schlug in Juda hundertzwanzigtausend auf einen Tag, die alle streitbare Leute waren, darum daß sie den HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott, verließen.**

**For Pekah the son of Remaliah killed in Judah one hundred twenty thousand in one day, all of them valiant men; because they had forsaken Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

**And Pekah son of Remaliah slayeth in Judah a hundred and twenty thousand in one day (the whole [are] sons of valour), because of their forsaking Jehovah, God of their fathers.**



- 7 Und Sichri, ein Gewaltiger in Ephraim, erwürgte Maaseja, einen Königssohn, und Asrikam, den Hausfürsten, und Elkana, den nächsten nach dem König.**

**Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, killed Maaseiah the king`s son, and Azrikam the ruler of the house, and Elkanah who was next to the king.**

**And Zichri, a mighty one of Ephraim, slayeth Maaseiah son of the king, and Azrikam leader of the house, and Elkanah second to the king.**

- 8 Und die Kinder Israel führten gefangen weg zweihunderttausend Weiber, Söhne und Töchter und nahmen dazu großen Raub von ihnen und brachten den Raub gen Samaria.**

**The children of Israel carried away captive of their brothers two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took also away much spoil from them, and brought**

**the spoil to Samaria.**

**And the sons of Israel take captive of their brethren, two hundred thousand, wives, sons and daughters, and also much spoil they have seized from them, and they bring in the spoil to Samaria.**

- 9 Es war daselbst aber ein Prophet des HERRN, der hieß Obed; der ging heraus, dem Heer entgegen, das gen Samaria kam, und sprach zu ihnen: Siehe, weil der HERR, eurer Väter Gott, über Juda zornig ist, hat er sie in eure Hände gegeben; ihr aber habt sie erwürgt so greulich, daß es in den Himmel reicht.**

**But a prophet of Yahweh was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out to meet the host that came to Samaria, and said to them, Behold, because Yahweh, the God of your fathers, was angry with Judah, he has delivered them into your hand, and you have slain them in a rage which has reached up to heaven.**

**And there hath been there a prophet of Jehovah (Oded [is] his name), and he goeth out before the host that hath come in to Samaria, and saith to them, `Lo, in the fury of Jehovah God of your fathers against Judah, He hath given them into your hand, and ye slay among them in rage -- unto the heavens it hath come;**

**10 Nun gedenkt ihr, die Kinder Juda's und Jerusalems euch zu unterwerfen zu Knechten**

**und Mägden. Ist das denn nicht Schuld bei euch wider den HERRN, euren Gott?**

**Now you purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem for bondservants and bondmaids to you: [but] aren't there even with you trespasses of your own against Yahweh your God?**

**and now, sons of Judah and Jerusalem ye are saying to subdue for men-servants and for maid-servants to you; but are there not with you causes of guilt before Jehovah your God?**

**11 So gehorcht mir nun und bringt die Gefangenen wieder hin, die ihr habt weggeführt aus euren Brüdern; denn des HERRN Zorn ist über euch ergrimmt.**

**Now hear me therefore, and send back the captives, that you have taken captive of your brothers; for the fierce wrath of Yahweh is on you.**

**and now, hear me, and send back the captives whom ye have taken captive of your brethren, for the heat of the anger of Jehovah [is] upon you.**

**12 Da machten sich auf etliche unter den Vornehmsten der Kinder Ephraim: Asarja, der Sohn Johanans, Berechja, der Sohn Mesillemoths, Jehiskia, der Sohn Sallums, und Amasa, der Sohn Hadlais, wider die, so aus dem Heer kamen,**

**Then certain of the heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah the son of Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against those who came from the war,**

**And certain of the heads of the sons of Ephraim (Azariah son of Johanan, Berechiah son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah son of Shallum, and Amasa son of Hadlai), rise up against those coming in from the host,**

**13 und sprachen zu ihnen: Ihr sollt die Gefangenen nicht hereinbringen; denn ihr gedenkt nur, Schuld vor dem HERRN über uns zu bringen, auf daß ihr unsrer Sünden und Schuld desto mehr macht; denn es ist schon der Schuld zu viel und der Zorn über Israel ergrimmt.**

**and said to them, You shall not bring in the captives here: for you purpose that which will bring on us a trespass against Yahweh, to add to our sins and to our trespass; for our trespass is great, and there is fierce wrath against Israel.**

**and say to them, `Ye do not bring in the captives hither, for, to guilt against Jehovah on us, ye are saying to add unto our sin and unto our guilt? for abundant [is] the guilt we have, and the fierceness of anger on Israel.`**

**14 Da ließen die Geharnischten die Gefangenen und den Raub vor den Obersten und vor der ganzen Gemeinde.**

**So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all the assembly.**

**And the armed men leave the captives and the prey before the heads and all the assembly;**

**15 Da standen auf die Männer, die jetzt mit Namen genannt sind, und nahmen die Gefangenen; und alle, die bloß unter ihnen waren, zogen sie an von dem Geraubten und kleideten sie und zogen ihnen Schuhe an und gaben ihnen zu essen und zu trinken und salbten sie und führten sie auf Eseln alle, die schwach waren, und brachten sie gen Jericho, zur Palmenstadt, zu ihren Brüdern und kamen wieder gen Samaria.**

**The men who have been mentioned by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all who were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them on donkeys, and brought them to Jericho, the city of palm-trees, to their brothers: then they returned to Samaria.**

**and the men who have been expressed by name rise and take hold on the captives, and all their naked ones they have clothed from the spoil, yea, they clothe them, and shoe them, and cause them to eat and drink, and anoint them, and lead them on asses, even every feeble one, and bring them in to Jericho, the city of palms, near their brethren, and turn back to Samaria.**

**16 Zu derselben Zeit sandte der König Ahas zu den Königen von Assyrien, daß sie ihm hülften.**

**At that time did king Ahaz send to the kings of Assyria to help him.**

**At that time hath king Ahaz sent unto the king of Asshur to give help to him;**

**17 Und es kamen abermals die Edomiter und schlugen Juda und führten etliche weg. For again the Edomites had come and struck Judah, and carried away captives. and again the Edomites have come, and smite in Judah, and take captive a captivity.**

- 18 Auch fielen die Philister ein in die Städte in der Aue und dem Mittagslande Juda's und gewannen Beth-Semes, Ajalon, Gederoth und Socho mit ihren Ortschaften und wohnten darin.**

**The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the lowland, and of the South of Judah, and had taken Beth-shemesh, and Aijalon, and Gederoth, and Soco with the towns of it, and Timnah with the towns of it, Gimzo also and the towns of it: and they lived there.**

**And the Philistines have rushed against the cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and capture Beth-Shemesh, and Aijalon, and Gederoth, and Shocho and its villages, and Timnah and its villages, and Gimzo and its villages, and dwell there,**

- 19 Denn der HERR demütigte Juda um Ahas willen, des Königs Juda's, darum daß er die Zucht auflöste in Juda und vergriff sich am HERRN.**

**For Yahweh brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he had dealt wantonly in Judah, and trespassed sore against Yahweh.**

**for Jehovah hath humbled Judah because of Ahaz king of Israel, for he made free with Judah, even to commit a trespass against Jehovah.**

- 20 Und es kam wider ihn Thilgath-Pilneser, der König von Assyrien; der bedrängte ihn, und stärkte ihn nicht.**

**Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria came to him, and distressed him, but didn't strengthen him.**

**And Tilgath-Pilneser king of Asshur cometh in unto him, and doth distress him, and hath not strengthened him,**

**21 Denn Ahas plünderte das Haus des HERRN und das Haus des Königs und der Obersten und gab es dem König von Assyrien; aber es half ihm nichts.**

**For Ahaz took away a portion out of the house of Yahweh, and out of the house of the king and of the princes, and gave it to the king of Assyria: but it didn't help him. though Ahaz hath taken a portion [out] of the house of Jehovah, and [out] of the house of the king, and of the princes, and giveth to the king of Asshur, yet it is no help to him.**

**22 Dazu in seiner Not machte der König Ahas das Vergreifen am HERRN noch mehr In the time of his distress did he trespass yet more against Yahweh, this same king Ahaz.**

**And in the time of his distress -- he addeth to trespass against Jehovah, (this king Ahaz),**

**23 und opferte den Göttern zu Damaskus, die ihn geschlagen hatten, und sprach: Die Götter der Könige von Assyrien helfen ihnen; darum will ich ihnen opfern, daß sie mir auch helfen, so doch dieselben ihn und dem ganzen Israel zum Fall waren.**

**For he sacrificed to the gods of Damascus, which struck him; and he said, Because the gods of the kings of Syria helped them, [therefore] will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin of him, and of all Israel.**

**and he sacrificeth to the gods of Damascus -- those smiting him, and saith, `Because the gods of the kings of Aram are helping them, to them I sacrifice, and they help me,` and they have been to him to cause him to stumble, and to all Israel.**

**24 Und Ahas brachte zuhauf die Gefäße des Hauses Gottes und zerschlug die Gefäße im**

**Hause Gottes und schloß die Türen zu am Hause des HERRN und machte sich Altäre in allen Winkeln zu Jerusalem.**

**Ahaz gathered together the vessels of the house of God, and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shut up the doors of the house of Yahweh; and he made him altars in every corner of Jerusalem.**

**And Ahaz gathereth the vessels of the house of God, and cutteth in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shutteth the doors of the house of Jehovah, and maketh to himself altars in every corner in Jerusalem.**

**25 Und in den Städten Juda's hin und her machte er Höhen, zu räuchern andern Göttern,**

**und reizte den HERRN, seiner Väter Gott.**

**In every city of Judah he made high places to burn incense to other gods, and provoked to anger Yahweh, the God of his fathers.**

**And in every city and city of Judah he hath made high places to make perfume to other gods, and provoketh Jehovah, God of his fathers.**

**26 Was aber mehr von ihm zu sagen ist und alle seine Wege, beide, die ersten und die letzten, siehe, das ist geschrieben im Buch der Könige Juda's und Israels.**

**Now the rest of his acts, and all his ways, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**

**And the rest of his matters, and all his ways, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**

**27 Und Ahas entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und sie begruben ihn in der Stadt zu Jerusalem; denn sie brachten ihn nicht in die Gräber der Könige Israels. Und sein Sohn Hiskia ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, even in Jerusalem; for they didn't bring him into the tombs of the kings of Israel: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his place.**

**And Ahaz lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city, in Jerusalem, but have not brought him in to the graves of the kings of Israel, and reign doth Hezekiah his son in his stead.**

**1 Hiskia war fünfundzwanzig Jahre alt, da er König ward, und regierte neunundzwanzig**

**Jahre zu Jerusalem. Seine Mutter hieß Abia, eine Tochter Sacharjas.**

**Hezekiah began to reign when he was twenty-five years old; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Abijah, the daughter of Zechariah.**

**Hezekiah hath reigned -- a son of twenty and five years, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Abijah daughter of Zechariah;**

**2 Und er tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, wie sein Vater David.**

**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that David his father had done.**

**and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that David his father did.**



**3 Er tat auf die Türen am Hause des HERRN im ersten Monat des ersten Jahres seines Königreichs und befestigte sie**

**He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of Yahweh, and repaired them.**

**He, in the first year of his reign, in the first month, hath opened the doors of the house of Jehovah, and strengtheneth them,**

**4 und brachte hinein die Priester und die Leviten und versammelte sie auf der breiten Gasse gegen Morgen**

**He brought in the priests and the Levites, and gathered them together into the broad**

**place on the east,**

**and bringeth in the priests and the Levites, and gathereth them to the broad place to the east.**

**5 und sprach zu ihnen: Hört mir zu, ihr Leviten! Heiligt euch nun, daß ihr heiligt das Haus des HERR, des Gottes eurer Väter, und tut heraus den Unflat aus dem Heiligtum.**

**and said to them, Hear me, you Levites; now sanctify yourselves, and sanctify the house of Yahweh, the God of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the holy place.**

**And he saith to them, `Hear me, O Levites, now, sanctify yourselves, and sanctify the house of Jehovah, God of your fathers, and bring out the impurity from the sanctuary,**

- 6** Denn unsre Väter haben sich vergriffen und getan, was dem HERRN, unserm Gott, übel gefällt, und haben ihn verlassen; denn sie haben ihr Angesicht von der Wohnung des HERRN abgewandt und ihr den Rücken zugekehrt
- For our fathers have trespassed, and done that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of Yahweh, and turned their backs.
- for our fathers have trespassed, and done that which is evil in the eyes of Jehovah our God, and forsake him, and turn round their faces from the tabernacle of Jehovah, and give the neck.
- 7** und haben die Tore an der Halle zugeschlossen und die Lampen ausgelöscht und kein Räuchwerk geräuchert und kein Brandopfer getan im Heiligtum dem Gott Israels.
- Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered burnt offerings in the holy place to the God of Israel.
- Also -- they have shut the doors of the porch, and quench the lamps, and perfume they have not made, and burnt-offering have not caused to ascend in the sanctuary to the God of Israel,
- 8** Daher ist der Zorn des HERRN über Juda und Jerusalem gekommen, und er hat sie dahingegeben in Zerstreung und Verwüstung, daß man sie anpfeift, wie ihr mit euren Augen seht.
- Therefore the wrath of Yahweh was on Judah and Jerusalem, and he has delivered them to be tossed back and forth, to be an astonishment, and a hissing, as you see with your eyes.
- and the wrath of Jehovah is on Judah and Jerusalem, and He giveth them for a trembling, for an astonishment, and for a hissing, as ye are seeing with your eyes.

- 9** Denn siehe, um deswillen sind unsre Väter gefallen durchs Schwert; unsre Söhne, Töchter und Weiber sind weggeführt.  
For, behold, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.  
And lo, fallen have our fathers by the sword, and our sons, and our daughters, and our wives [are] in captivity for this.
- 10** Nun habe ich im Sinn einen Bund zu machen mit dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels, daß sein Zorn und Grimm sich von uns wende.  
Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with Yahweh, the God of Israel, that his fierce anger may turn away from us.  
`Now -- with my heart -- to make a covenant before Jehovah, God of Israel, and the fierceness of His anger doth turn back from us.
- 11** Nun, meine Söhne, seid nicht lässig; denn euch hat der HERR erwählt, daß ihr vor ihm stehen sollt und daß ihr seine Diener und Räucherer seid.  
My sons, don` t be negligent now; for Yahweh has chosen you to stand before him, to minister to him, and that you should be his ministers, and burn incense.  
My sons, be not now at rest, for on you hath Jehovah fixed to stand before Him, to serve Him, and to be to Him ministering and making perfume.`

**12 Da machten sich auf die Leviten: Mahath, der Sohn Amasais, und Joel, der Sohn Asarjas, aus den Kindern der Kahathiter; aus den Kindern aber Merari: Kis, der Sohn Abdis, und Asarja, der Sohn Jehallel-Els; aber aus den Kindern der Gersoniter: Joah, der Sohn Simmas, und Eden, der Sohn Joahs;**

**Then the Levites arose, Mahath, the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites; and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehallelel; and of the Gershonites, Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah;**

**And the Levites rise -- Mahath son of Amasai, and Joel son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathite; and of the sons of Merari: Kish son of Abdi, and Azariah son of Jehalelel; and of the Gershonite: Joah son of Zimmah, and Eden son of Joah;**

**13 Und aus den Kinder Elizaphan: Simri und Jeiel; aus den Kindern Asaph: Sacharja und Matthanja;**

**and of the sons of Elizaphan, Shimri and Jeuel; and of the sons of Asaph, Zechariah and Mattaniah;**

**and of the sons of Elizaphan: Shimri, and Jeiel; and of the sons of Asaph: Zechariah and Mattaniah;**

**14 und aus den Kindern Heman: Jehiel und Simeij; und aus den Kindern Jeduthun: Semaja und Usiel.**

**and of the sons of Heman, Jehuel and Shimei; and of the sons of Jeduthun, Shemaiah and Uzziel.**

**and of the sons of Heman: Jehiel and Shimei; and of the sons of Jeduthun: Shemaiah and Uzziel --**

**15 Und sie versammelten ihre Brüder und heiligten sich und gingen hinein nach dem Gebot des Königs aus dem Wort des HERRN, zu reinigen das Haus des HERRN.**

**They gathered their brothers, and sanctified themselves, and went in, according to the commandment of the king by the words of Yahweh, to cleanse the house of Yahweh.**

**and they gather their brethren, and sanctify themselves, and come in, according to the command of the king in the matters of Jehovah, to cleanse the house of Jehovah,**

**16 Die Priester aber gingen hinein inwendig ins Haus des HERRN, zu reinigen und taten alle Unreinigkeit, die im Tempel des HERRN gefunden ward, auf den Hof am Hause des HERRN, und die Leviten nahmen sie und trugen sie hinaus an den Bach Kidron.**

**The priests went in to the inner part of the house of Yahweh, to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of Yahweh into the court of the house of Yahweh. The Levites took it, to carry it out abroad to the brook Kidron.**

**and the priests come in to the inner part of the house of Jehovah to cleanse [it], and bring out all the uncleanness that they have found in the temple of Jehovah to the court of the house of Jehovah, and the Levites receive [it], to take [it] out to the brook Kidron without.**

- 17 Sie fingen aber an am ersten Tage des ersten Monats, sich zu heiligen, und am achten Tage des Monats gingen sie in die Halle des HERRN und heiligten das Haus des HERRN acht Tage und vollendeten es am sechzehnten Tage des ersten Monats.**

**Now they began on the first [day] of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of Yahweh; and they sanctified the house of Yahweh in eight days: and on the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.**

**And they begin on the first of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month they have come to the porch of Jehovah, and they sanctify the house of Jehovah in eight days, and on the sixteenth day of the first month they have finished.**

- 18 Und sie gingen hinein zum König Hiskia und sprachen: Wir haben gereinigt das ganze Haus des HERRN, den Brandopferaltar und alle seine Geräte, den Tisch der Schaubrote und alle seine Geräte.**

**Then they went in to Hezekiah the king within [the palace], and said, We have cleansed all the house of Yahweh, and the altar of burnt offering, with all the vessels of it, and the table of show bread, with all the vessels of it.**

**And they come in within unto Hezekiah the king, and say, `We have cleansed all the house of Jehovah, and the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its vessels, and the table of the arrangement, and all its vessels,**

- 19 Und alle Gefäße, die der König Ahas, da er König war, besudelt hatte, da er sich versündigte, die haben wir zugerichtet und geheiligt; siehe, sie sind vor dem Altar des HERRN.**

**Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away when he trespassed, have we prepared and sanctified; and, behold, they are before the altar of Yahweh.**

**and all the vessels that king Ahaz cast away in his reign -- in his trespass -- we have prepared and sanctified, and lo, they [are] before the altar of Jehovah.`**

- 20 Da machte sich auf der König Hiskia und versammelte die Obersten der Stadt und ging hinauf zum Hause des Herrn;**  
**Then Hezekiah the king arose early, and gathered the princes of the city, and went up to the house of Yahweh.**  
**And Hezekiah the king riseth early, and gathereth the heads of the city, and goeth up to the house of Jehovah;**
- 21 und sie brachten herzu sieben Farren, sieben Widder, sieben Lämmer und sieben Ziegenböcke zum Sündopfer für das Königreich, für das Heiligtum und für Juda. Und er sprach zu den Priestern, den Kindern Aaron, daß sie opfern sollten auf dem Altar des HERRN.**  
**They brought seven bulls, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven male goats, for a sin-offering for the kingdom and for the sanctuary and for Judah. He commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer them on the altar of Yahweh.**  
**and they bring in seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven young he-goats, for a sin-offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Judah; and he saith to sons of Aaron, the priests, to cause [them] to ascend on the altar of Jehovah.**
- 22 Da schlachteten sie die Rinder, und die Priester nahmen das Blut und sprengten es auf den Altar; und schlachteten die Widder und sprengten das Blut auf den Altar; und schlachteten die Lämmer und sprengten das Blut auf den Altar;**  
**So they killed the bulls, and the priests received the blood, and sprinkled it on the altar: and they killed the rams, and sprinkled the blood on the altar: they killed also the lambs, and sprinkled the blood on the altar.**  
**And they slaughter the oxen, and the priests receive the blood, and sprinkle on the altar; and they slaughter the rams, and sprinkle the blood on the altar; and they slaughter the lambs, and sprinkle the blood on the altar;**

**23 und brachten die Böcke zum Sündopfer vor den König und die Gemeinde und legten ihre Hände auf sie,**

**They brought near the male goats for the sin-offering before the king and the assembly; and they laid their hands on them:**

**and they bring nigh the he-goats of the sin-offering before the king and the assembly, and they lay their hands upon them;**

**24 und die Priester schlachteten sie und taten ihr Blut zur Entsündigung auf den Altar, zu versöhnen das ganze Israel. Denn der König hatte befohlen, Brandopfer und Sündopfer zu tun für das ganze Israel.**

**and the priests killed them, and they made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar, to make atonement for all Israel; for the king commanded [that] the burnt offering and the sin-offering [should be made] for all Israel.**

**and the priests slaughter them, and make a sin-offering with their blood on the altar, to make atonement for all Israel, for `For all Israel,` said the king, `[is] the burnt-offering and the sin-offering.`**

**25 Und er stellte die Leviten auf im Hause des HERRN mit Zimbeln, Psaltern und Harfen, wie es David befohlen hatte und Gad, der Seher des Königs und der Prophet Nathan; denn es war des HERRN Gebot durch seine Propheten.**

**He set the Levites in the house of Yahweh with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, and of Gad the king`s seer, and Nathan the prophet; for the commandment was of Yahweh by his prophets.**

**And he appointeth the Levites in the house of Jehovah with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, by the command of David, and of Gad, seer of the king, and of Nathan the prophet, for by the hand of Jehovah [is] the command, by the hand of His prophets;**



**26 Und die Leviten standen mit den Saitenspielen Davids und die Priester mit den Drommeten.**

**The Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets. and the Levites stand with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.**

**27 Und Hiskia hieß Brandopfer tun auf dem Altar. Und um die Zeit, da man anfing das Brandopfer, fing auch der Gesang des HERRN und die Drommeten und dazu mancherlei Saitenspiel Davids, des Königs Israels.**

**Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering on the altar. When the burnt offering**

**began, the song of Yahweh began also, and the trumpets, together with the instruments of David king of Israel.**

**And Hezekiah saith to cause the burnt-offering to ascend on the altar; and at the time the burnt-offering began -- began the song of Jehovah, and the trumpets, even by the hands of the instruments of David king of Israel.**

**28 Und die ganze Gemeinde betete an; und der Gesang der Sänger und das Drommeten der Drommeter währte alles, bis das Brandopfer ausgerichtet war.**

**All the assembly worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded; all this [continued] until the burnt offering was finished.**

**And all the assembly are doing obeisance, and the singers singing, and the trumpeters blowing; the whole [is] till the completion of the burnt-offering.**

**29 Da nun das Brandopfer ausgerichtet war, beugte sich der König und alle, die sich bei ihm fanden, und beteten an.**

**When they had made an end of offering, the king and all who were present with him bowed themselves and worshipped.**

**And at the completion of the offering up bowed have the king and all those found with him, and do obeisance.**

**30 Und der König Hiskia samt den Obersten hieß die Leviten den HERRN loben mit den Liedern Davids und Asaphs, des Sehers. Und sie lobten mit Freuden und neigten sich und beteten an.**

**Moreover Hezekiah the king and the princes commanded the Levites to sing praises to Yahweh with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. They sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.**

**And Hezekiah the king saith, and the princes, to the Levites to give praise to Jehovah in the words of David, and of Asaph the seer, and they praise -- unto joy, and they bow, and do obeisance.**

**31 Und Hiskia antwortete und sprach: Nun habt ihr eure Hände gefüllt dem HERRN; tretet hinzu und bringt her die Opfer und Lobopfer zum Hause des HERRN. Und die Gemeinde brachte herzu Opfer und Lobopfer, und jedermann freiwilligen Herzens Brandopfer.**

**Then Hezekiah answered, Now you have consecrated yourselves to Yahweh; come near and bring sacrifices and thank-offerings into the house of Yahweh. The assembly brought in sacrifices and thank-offerings; and as many as were of a willing heart [brought] burnt offerings.**

**And Hezekiah answereth and saith, `Now ye have filled your hand to Jehovah, come nigh, and bring in sacrifices and thank-offerings to the house of Jehovah;` and the assembly bring in sacrifices and thank-offerings, and every willing-hearted one -- burnt-offerings.**

**32 Und die Zahl der Brandopfer, die die Gemeinde herzubrachte, waren siebzig Rinder, hundert Widder und zweihundert Lämmer, und solches alles zum Brandopfer dem HERRN.**

**The number of the burnt offerings which the assembly brought was seventy bulls, one hundred rams, and two hundred lambs: all these were for a burnt offering to Yahweh.**

**And the number of the burnt-offerings that the assembly have brought in, is seventy oxen, a hundred rams, lambs two hundred; for a burnt-offering to Jehovah [are] all these.**

**33 Und sie heiligten sechshundert Rinder und dreitausend Schafe.**

**The consecrated things were six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.**

**And the sanctified things [are] oxen six hundred, and sheep three thousand.**

**34 Aber der Priester waren zu wenig, und konnten nicht allen Brandopfern die Haut abziehen, darum halfen ihnen ihre Brüder, die Leviten, bis das Werk ausgerichtet ward und bis sich die Priester heiligten; denn die Leviten waren eifriger, sich zu heiligen, als die Priester.**

**But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: why their brothers the Levites did help them, until the work was ended, and until the priests had sanctified themselves; for the Levites were more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.**

**Only, the priests have become few, and have not been able to strip the whole of the burnt-offerings, and their brethren the Levites strengthen them till the completion of the work, and till the priests sanctify themselves, for the Levites [are] more upright of heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.**

**35 Auch war der Brandopfer viel mit dem Fett der Dankopfer und mit den Trankopfern zu den Brandopfern. Also ward das Amt am Hause des HERRN fertig.**

**Also the burnt offerings were in abundance, with the fat of the peace-offerings, and with the drink-offerings for every burnt offering. So the service of the house of Yahweh was set in order.**

**And also, burnt-offerings [are] in abundance, with fat of the peace-offerings, and with oblations for the burnt-offering; and the service of the house of Jehovah is established,**

**36 Und Hiskia freute sich samt allem Volk dessen, was Gott dem Volke bereitet hatte; denn es geschah eilend.**

**Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, because of that which God had prepared for the people: for the thing was done suddenly.**

**and rejoice doth Hezekiah and all the people, because of God`s giving preparation to the people, for the thing hath been suddenly.**

**1 Und Hiskia sandte hin zum ganzen Israel und Juda und schrieb Briefe an Ephraim und Manasse, daß sie kämen zum Hause des HERRN gen Jerusalem, Passah zu halten dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels.**

**Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem, to keep the Passover to Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

**And Hezekiah sendeth unto all Israel and Judah, and also letters he hath written unto Ephraim and Manasseh, to come in to the house of Jehovah in Jerusalem, to make a passover to Jehovah, God of Israel.**

**2 Und der König hielt einen Rat mit seinen Obersten und der ganzen Gemeinde zu Jerusalem, das Passah zu halten im zweiten Monat.**

**For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the assembly in Jerusalem, to keep the Passover in the second month.**

**And the king taketh counsel, and his heads, and all the assembly in Jerusalem, to make the passover in the second month,**

- 3 Denn sie konnten's nicht halten zur selben Zeit, darum daß der Priester nicht genug geheiligt waren und das Volk noch nicht zuhauf gekommen war gen Jerusalem.**

**For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves in sufficient number, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.**

**for they have not been able to make it at that time, for the priests have not sanctified themselves sufficiently, and the people have not been gathered to Jerusalem.**

- 4 Und es gefiel dem König wohl und der ganzen Gemeinde,  
The thing was right in the eyes of the king and of all the assembly.  
And the thing is right in the eyes of the king, and in the eyes of all the assembly,**

- 5 und sie bestellten, daß solches ausgerufen würde durch ganz Israel von Beer-Seba an bis gen Dan, daß sie kämen, Passah zu halten dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels, zu Jerusalem; denn es war lange nicht gehalten, wie es geschrieben steht.  
So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beersheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the Passover to Yahweh, the God of Israel, at Jerusalem: for they had not kept it in great numbers in such sort as it is written.  
and they establish the thing, to cause to pass over an intimation into all Israel, from Beer-Sheba even unto Dan, to come in to make a passover to Jehovah, God of Israel, in Jerusalem, for not for a long time had they done as it is written.**

- 6 Und die Läufer gingen hin mit den Briefen von der Hand des Königs und seiner Obersten durch ganz Israel und Juda nach dem Befehl des Königs und sprachen: Ihr Kinder Israel, bekehrt euch zu dem HERRN, dem Gott Abrahams, Isaaks und Israels, so wird er sich kehren zu den Entronnenen, die noch übrig unter euch sind aus der Hand der Könige von Assyrien.**

**So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, You children of Israel, turn again to Yahweh, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, that he may return to the remnant that have escaped of you out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.**

**And the runners go with letters from the hand of the king and his heads, into all Israel and Judah, even according to the command of the king, saying, `O sons of Israel, turn back unto Jehovah, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and He doth turn back unto the escaped part that is left of you from the hand of the kings of Asshur;**

- 7 Und seid nicht wie eure Väter und Brüder, die sich am HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott, vergriffen, daß er sie dahingab in die Verwüstung, wie ihr selber seht.  
Don` t be you like your fathers, and like your brothers, who trespassed against Yahweh, the God of their fathers, so that he gave them up to desolation, as you see.**

**and do not be like your fathers, and like your brethren, who trespassed against Jehovah, God of their fathers, and He giveth them to desolation, as ye do see.**

- 8 So seid nun nicht halsstarrig wie eure Väter; sondern gebt eure Hand dem HERRN und kommt zu seinem Heiligtum, das er geheiligt hat ewiglich, und dient dem HERRN, eurem Gott, so wird sich der Grimm seines Zorns von euch wenden.**

**Now don` t you be stiff-necked, as your fathers were; but yield yourselves to Yahweh, and enter into his sanctuary, which he has sanctified forever, and serve Yahweh your God, that his fierce anger may turn away from you.**

**`Now, harden not your neck like your fathers, give a hand to Jehovah, and come in to His sanctuary, that He hath sanctified to the age, and serve Jehovah your God, and the fierceness of His anger doth turn back from you;**

- 9** Denn so ihr euch bekehrt zu dem HERRN, so werden eure Brüder und Kinder Barmherzigkeit haben vor denen, die sie gefangen halten, daß sie wieder in dies Land kommen. Denn der HERR, euer Gott, ist gnädig und barmherzig und wird sein Angesicht nicht von euch wenden, so ihr euch zu ihm bekehrt.

For if you turn again to Yahweh, your brothers and your children shall find compassion before those who led them captive, and shall come again into this land: for Yahweh your God is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if you return to him.

for in your turning back unto Jehovah, your brethren and your sons have mercies before their captors, even to return to this land, for gracious and merciful [is] Jehovah your God, and He doth not turn aside the face from you, if ye turn back unto Him.`

- 10** Und die Läufer gingen von einer Stadt zur andern im Lande Ephraim und Manasse und bis gen Sebulon; aber sie verlachten sie und spotteten ihrer.

So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh, even to Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

And the runners are passing over from city to city, in the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, even unto Zebulun: and they are laughing at them, and mocking at them,

- 11** Doch etliche von Asser und Manasse und Sebulon demütigten sich und kamen gen Jerusalem.

Nevertheless certain men of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.

only, certain from Asher, and Manasseh, and from Zebulun, have been humbled, and come in to Jerusalem.

- 12 Auch kam Gottes Hand über Juda, daß er ihnen gab einerlei Herz, zu tun nach des Königs und der Obersten Gebot aus dem Wort des HERRN.**

**Also on Judah came the hand of God to give them one heart, to do the commandment of the king and of the princes by the word of Yahweh.**

**Also, in Judah hath the hand of God been to give to them one heart to do the command of the king and of the heads, in the matter of Jehovah;**

- 13 Und es kam zuhauf gen Jerusalem ein großes Volk, zu halten das Fest der ungesäuerten Brote im zweiten Monat, eine sehr große Gemeinde.**

**There assembled at Jerusalem much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great assembly.**

**and much people are gathered to Jerusalem, to make the feast of unleavened things in the second month -- a mighty assembly for multitude.**

- 14 Und sie machten sich auf und taten ab die Altäre, die zu Jerusalem waren, und alle Räuchwerke taten sie weg und warfen sie in den Bach Kidron;**

**They arose and took away the altars that were in Jerusalem, and all the altars for incense took they away, and cast them into the brook Kidron.**

**And they arise and turn aside the altars that [are] in Jerusalem, and all the perfume altars they have turned aside, and cast [them] to the brook Kidron;**

- 15 und sie schlachteten das Passah am vierzehnten Tage des zweiten Monats. Und die Priester und Leviten bekannten ihre Schande und heiligten sich und brachten die Brandopfer zum Hause des HERRN**

**Then they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought burnt offerings into the house of Yahweh.**

**and they slaughter the passover-offering on the fourteenth of the second month, the priests and the Levites have been ashamed, and sanctify themselves, and bring in burnt-offerings to the house of Jehovah.**



- 16 und standen in ihrer Ordnung, wie sich's gebührt, nach dem Gesetz Mose's, des Mannes Gottes. Und die Priester sprengten das Blut von der Hand der Leviten.  
They stood in their place after their order, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood [which they received] of the hand of the Levites.  
And they stand on their station according to their ordinance; according to the law of Moses the man of God the priests are sprinkling the blood out of the hand of the Levites,**
- 17 Denn ihrer waren viele in der Gemeinde, die sich nicht geheiligt hatten; darum schlachteten die Leviten das Passah für alle, die nicht rein waren, daß sie dem HERRN geheiligt würden.  
For there were many in the assembly who had not sanctified themselves: therefore the Levites had the charge of killing the Passovers for everyone who was not clean, to sanctify them to Yahweh.  
for many [are] in the assembly who have not sanctified themselves, and the Levites [are] over the slaughtering of the passover-offerings for every one not clean, to sanctify [him] to Jehovah:**
- 18 Auch war des Volks viel von Ephraim, Manasse, Isaschar und Sebulon, die nicht rein waren, sondern aßen das Osterlamm, aber nicht, wie geschrieben steht. Denn Hiskia bat für sie und sprach: Der HERR, der gütig ist, wolle gnädig sein  
For a multitude of the people, even many of Ephraim and Manasseh, Issachar and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the Passover otherwise than it is written. For Hezekiah had prayed for them, saying, The good Yahweh pardon everyone  
for a multitude of the people, many from Ephraim and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, have not been cleansed, but have eaten the passover otherwise than it is written; but Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, `Jehovah, who [is] good, doth receive atonement for every one**

**19** allen, die ihr Herz schicken, Gott zu suchen, den HERRN, den Gott ihrer Väter, wiewohl nicht in heiliger Reinigkeit.

who sets his heart to seek God, Yahweh, the God of his fathers, though not [cleansed] according to the purification of the sanctuary.

who hath prepared his heart to seek God -- Jehovah, God of his fathers -- yet not according to the cleansing of the sanctuary;`

**20** Und der HERR erhörte Hiskia und heilte das Volk.

Yahweh listened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

and Jehovah hearkeneth unto Hezekiah, and healeth the people.

**21** Also hielten die Kinder Israel, die zu Jerusalem gefunden wurden, das Fest der ungesäuerten Brote sieben Tage mit großer Freude. Und die Leviten und Priester lobten den HERRN alle Tage mit starken Saitenspielen des HERRN.

The children of Israel who were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness; and the Levites and the priests praised Yahweh day by day, [singing] with loud instruments to Yahweh.

And the sons of Israel, those found in Jerusalem, make the feast of unleavened things seven days with great joy; and giving praise to Jehovah day by day are the Levites and the priests, with instruments of praise before Jehovah.

- 22 Und Hiskia redete herzlich mit allen Leviten, die verständig waren im Dienste des HERRN. Und sie aßen das Fest über, sieben Tage, und opferten Dankopfer und dankten dem HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott.**

**Hezekiah spoke comfortably to all the Levites who had good understanding [in the service] of Yahweh. So they ate throughout the feast for the seven days, offering sacrifices of peace-offerings, and making confession to Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

**And Hezekiah speaketh unto the heart of all the Levites, those giving good understanding concerning Jehovah, and they eat the appointed thing seven days; sacrificing sacrifices of peace-offerings, and making confession to Jehovah, God of their fathers.**

- 23 Und die ganze Gemeinde ward Rats, noch andere sieben Tage zu halten, und hielten auch die sieben Tage mit Freuden.**

**The whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days; and they kept [other] seven days with gladness.**

**And all the assembly take counsel to keep other seven days, and they keep seven days [with] joy;**

- 24 Denn Hiskia, der König Juda's, gab eine Hebe für die Gemeinde: tausend Farren und siebentausend Schafe; die Obersten aber gaben eine Hebe für die Gemeinde: tausend Farren und zehntausend Schafe. Auch hatten sich der Priester viele geheiligt.**

**For Hezekiah king of Judah did give to the assembly for offerings one thousand bulls and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the assembly a thousand bulls and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.**

**for Hezekiah king of Judah hath presented to the assembly a thousand bullocks, and seven thousand sheep; and the heads have presented to the assembly bullocks a thousand, and sheep ten thousand; and priests sanctify themselves in abundance.**

**25 Und es freuten sich die ganze Gemeinde Juda's, die Priester und Leviten und die ganze Gemeinde, die aus Israel gekommen waren, und die Fremdlinge, die aus dem Lande Israel gekommen waren und in Juda wohnten,**

**All the assembly of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the assembly who came out of Israel, and the sojourners who came out of the land of Israel, and who lived in Judah, rejoiced.**

**And all the assembly of Judah rejoice, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the assembly, those coming in from Israel, and the sojourners, those coming in from the land of Israel, and those dwelling in Judah,**

**26 und war eine große Freude zu Jerusalem; denn seit der Zeit Salomos, des Sohnes Davids, des Königs Israels, war solches zu Jerusalem nicht gewesen.**

**So there was great joy in Jerusalem; for since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel there was not the like in Jerusalem.**

**and there is great joy in Jerusalem; for from the days of Solomon son of David king of Israel there is not like this in Jerusalem,**

**27 Und die Priester und die Leviten standen auf und segneten das Volk, und ihre Stimme ward erhört, und ihr Gebet kam hinein vor seine heilige Wohnung im Himmel.**

**Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer came up to his holy habitation, even to heaven.**

**and the priests, the Levites, rise and bless the people, and their voice is heard, and their prayer cometh in to His holy habitation, to the heavens.**

- 1 Und da dies alles war ausgerichtet, zogen hinaus alle Israeliten, die unter den Städten Juda's gefunden wurden, und zerbrachen die Säulen und hieben die Ascherabilder ab und brachen ab die Höhen und Altäre aus dem ganzen Juda, Benjamin, Ephraim und Manasse, bis sie sie ganz aufräumten. Und die Kinder Israel zogen alle wieder zu ihrem Gut in ihre Städte.**

**Now when all this was finished, all Israel who were present went out to the cities of Judah, and broke in pieces the pillars, and hewed down the Asherim, and broke down the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to his possession, into their own cities.**

**And at the completion of all this, gone out have all Israel who are found present to the cities of Judah, and break the standing-pillars, and cut down the shrines, and break down the high places and the altars, out of all Judah and Benjamin, and in Ephraim and Manasseh, even to completion, and all the sons of Israel turn back, each to his Possession, to their cities.**

- 2 Hiskia aber bestellte die Priester und Leviten nach ihren Ordnungen, einen jeglichen nach seinem Amt, beider, der Priester und Leviten, zu Brandopfern und Dankopfern, daß sie dienten, dankten und lobten in den Toren des Lagers des HERRN.**

**Hezekiah appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites after their courses, every man according to his service, both the priests and the Levites, for burnt offerings and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the camp of Yahweh.**

**And Hezekiah appointeth the courses of the priests, and of the Levites, by their courses, each according to his service, of the priests and of the Levites, for burnt-offering, and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to give praise in the gates of the camps of Jehovah.**

- 3 Und der König gab seinen Teil von seiner Habe zu Brandopfern des Morgens und des Abends und zu Brandopfern am Sabbat und an den Neumonden und Festen, wie es geschrieben steht im Gesetz des HERRN.**

**[He appointed] also the king`s portion of his substance for the burnt-offerings, [to wit], for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the burnt offerings for the Sabbaths, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as it is written in the law of Yahweh.**

**And a portion of the king, from his substance, [is] for burnt-offerings, for burnt-offerings of the morning, and of the evening, and the burnt-offerings of sabbaths, and of new moons, and of appointed seasons, as it is written in the law of Jehovah.**

- 4 Und er sprach zu dem Volk, das zu Jerusalem wohnte, daß sie ihren Teil gäben den Priestern und Leviten, auf daß sie könnten desto härter halten am Gesetz des HERRN.**

**Moreover he commanded the people who lived in Jerusalem to give the portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might give themselves to the law of Yahweh.**

**And he saith to the people, to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, to give the portion of the priests, and of the Levites, so that they are strengthened in the law of Jehovah;**

- 5 Und da das Wort ausging, gaben die Kinder Israel viel Erstlinge von Getreide, Most, Öl, Honig und allerlei Ertrag des Feldes, und allerlei Zehnten brachten sie viel hinein.**

**As soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel gave in abundance the first-fruits of grain, new wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all things brought they in abundantly.**

**and at the spreading forth of the thing have the sons of Israel multiplied the first-fruit of corn, new wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field, and the tithe of the whole in abundance they have brought in.**

- 6 Und die Kinder Israel und Juda, die in den Städten Juda's wohnten, brachten auch Zehnten von Rindern und Schafen und Zehnten von dem Geheiligten, das sie dem HERRN, ihrem Gott, geheiligt hatten, und machten hier einen Haufen und da einen Haufen.**

**The children of Israel and Judah, who lived in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of dedicated things which were consecrated to Yahweh their God, and laid them by heaps.**

**And the sons of Israel and Judah, those dwelling in cities of Judah, they also a tithe of herd and flock, and a tithe of the holy things that are sanctified to Jehovah their God, have brought in, and they give -- heaps, heaps;**

- 7 Im dritten Monat fingen sie an, Haufen auszuschütten, und im siebenten Monat richteten sie es aus.**

**In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month.**

**in the third month they have begun to lay the foundation of the heaps, and in the seventh month they have finished.**

- 8 Und da Hiskia mit den Obersten hineinging und sahen die Haufen, lobten sie den HERRN und sein Volk Israel.**

**When Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed Yahweh, and his people Israel.**

**And Hezekiah and the heads come in and see the heaps, and bless Jehovah and His people Israel,**

- 9 Und Hiskia fragte die Priester und die Leviten um die Haufen.**

**Then Hezekiah questioned the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps. and Hezekiah inquireth at the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps,**

**10 Und Asarja, der Priester, der Vornehmste im Hause Zadok, sprach zu ihm: Seit der Zeit, da man angefangen hat, die Hebe zu bringen ins Haus des HERRN, haben wir gegessen und sind satt geworden, und ist noch viel übriggeblieben; denn der HERR hat sein Volk gesegnet, darum ist dieser Haufe übriggeblieben.**

**Azariah the chief priest, of the house of Zadok, answered him and said, Since [the people] began to bring the offerings into the house of Yahweh, we have eaten and had enough, and have left plenty: for Yahweh has blessed his people; and that which is left is this great store.**

**and Azariah the head priest, of the house of Zadok, speaketh unto him, and saith, `From the beginning of the bringing of the heave-offering to the house of Jehovah, [there is] to eat, and to be satisfied, and to leave abundantly, for Jehovah hath blessed His people, and that left [is] this store.`**

**11 Da befahl der König, daß man Kammern zubereiten sollte am Hause des HERRN. Und sie bereiteten zu**

**Then Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of Yahweh; and they prepared them.**

**And Hezekiah saith to prepare chambers in the house of Jehovah, and they prepare,**

**12 und taten hinein die Hebe, die Zehnten und das Geheiligte treulich. Und über dasselbe war Fürst Chananja, der Levit, und Simei, sein Bruder, der nächste nach ihm;**

**They brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated things faithfully: and over them Conaniah the Levite was ruler, and Shimei his brother was second.**

**and they bring in the heave-offering, and the tithe, and the holy things faithfully; and over them is a leader, Conaniah the Levite, and Shimei his brother [is] second;**



- 13 und Jehiel, Asasja, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Josabad, Eliel, Jismachja, Mahath und Benaja, verordnet zur Hand Chananjas und Simeis, seine Bruders, nach Befehl des Königs Hiskia und Asarjas, des Fürsten im Hause Gottes.**

**Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, were overseers under the hand of Conaniah and Shimei his brother, by the appointment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.**

**and Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, [are] inspectors under the hand of Conaniah and Shimei his brother, by the appointment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah leader of the house of God.**

- 14 Und Kore, der Sohn Jimnas, der Levit, der Torhüter gegen Morgen, war über die freiwilligen Gaben Gottes, die dem HERRN zur Hebe gegeben wurden, und über die hochheiligen.**

**Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, the porter at the east [gate], was over the freewill-offerings of God, to distribute the offerings of Yahweh, and the most holy things.**

**And Kore son of Imnah the Levite, the gatekeeper at the east, [is] over the willing-offerings of God, to give the heave-offering of Jehovah, and the most holy things.**

- 15 Und unter seiner Hand waren: Eden, Minjamin, Jesua, Semaja, Amarja und Sechanja in den Städten der Priester, auf Treu und Glauben, daß sie geben sollten ihren Brüdern nach ihren Ordnungen, dem jüngsten wie dem ältesten,**

**Under him were Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in their office of trust, to give to their brothers by courses, as well to the great as to the small:**

**And by his hand [are] Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shechaniah, in cities of the priests, faithfully to give to their brethren in courses, as the great so the small,**

**16** ausgenommen, die aufgezeichnet waren als Mannsbilder drei Jahre alt und darüber, alle, die in das Haus des HERRN gingen nach Gebühr eines jeglichen Tages zu ihrem Amt in ihrem Dienst nach ihren Ordnungen

**besides those who were reckoned by genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, even everyone who entered into the house of Yahweh, as the duty of every day required, for their service in their offices according to their courses;**

**apart from their genealogy, to males from a son of three years and upward, to every one who hath gone in to the house of Jehovah, by the matter of a day in its day, for their service in their charges, according to their courses;**

**17** (die Priester aber wurden aufgezeichnet nach ihren Vaterhäusern, und die Leviten von zwanzig Jahren und darüber waren in ihrem Dienst nach ihren Ordnungen);

**and those who were reckoned by genealogy of the priests by their fathers` houses, and the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their offices by their courses;**

**and the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and of the Levites, from a son of twenty years and upward, in their charges, in their courses;**

**18** dazu denen, die ausgezeichnet wurden als ihre Kinder, Weiber, Söhne und Töchter unter der ganzen Menge. Denn sie heiligten treulich das Geheiligte.

**and those who were reckoned by genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their office of trust they sanctified themselves in holiness.**

**and to the genealogy among all their infants, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters to all the congregation, for in their faithfulness they sanctify themselves in holiness.**

- 19 Auch waren Männer mit Namen benannt unter den Kindern Aaron, den Priestern, auf den Feldern der Vorstädte in allen Städten, daß sie Teile gäben allen Mannsbildern unter den Priestern und allen, die unter die Leviten aufgezeichnet wurden.**

**Also for the sons of Aaron the priests, who were in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every city, there were men who were mentioned by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all who were reckoned by genealogy among the Levites.**

**And to sons of Aaron, the priests, in the fields of the suburb of their cities, in every city and city, [are] men who have been defined by name, to give portions to every male among the priests, and to every one who reckoned himself by genealogy among the Levites.**

- 20 Also tat Hiskia im ganzen Juda und tat, was gut, recht und wahrhaftig war vor dem HERRN, seinem Gott.**

**Thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah; and he worked that which was good and right and faithful before Yahweh his God.**

**And Hezekiah doth thus in all Judah, and doth that which is good, and that which is right, and that which is true, before Jehovah his God;**

- 21 Und in allem Tun, das er anfang, am Dienst des Hauses Gottes nach dem Gesetz und Gebot, zu suchen seinen Gott, handelte er von ganzem Herzen; darum hatte er auch Glück.**

**In every work that he began in the service of the house of God, and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did it with all his heart, and prospered. and in every work that he hath begun for the service of the house of God, and for the law, and for the command, to seek to his God, with all his heart he hath wrought and prospered.**

- 1 Nach diesen Geschichten und dieser Treue kam Sanherib, der König von Assyrien, und zog nach Juda und lagerten sich vor die festen Städte und gedachte, sie zu sich zu reißen.**

**After these things, and this faithfulness, Sennacherib king of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fortified cities, and thought to win them for himself.**

**After these things and this truth, come hath Sennacherib king of Asshur, yea, he cometh in to Judah, and encampeth against the cities of the bulwarks, and saith to rend them unto himself.**

- 2 Und da Hiskia sah, daß Sanherib kam und sein Angesicht stand zu streiten wider Jerusalem,**

**When Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was come, and that he was purposed to fight against Jerusalem,**

**And Hezekiah seeth that Sennacherib hath come, and his face [is] to the battle against Jerusalem,**

- 3 ward er Rats mit seinen Obersten und Gewaltigen, zuzudecken die Wasser der Brunnen, die draußen vor der Stadt waren; und sie halfen ihm.**

**he took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the springs which were outside of the city; and they helped him.**

**and he taketh counsel with his heads and his mighty ones, to stop the waters of the fountains that [are] at the outside of the city -- and they help him,**

- 4 Und es versammelte sich ein großes Volk und deckten zu alle Brunnen und den Bach, der mitten durchs Land fließt, und sprachen: Daß die Könige von Assyrien nicht viel Wasser finden, wenn sie kommen.**

**So there was gathered much people together, and they stopped all the springs, and the brook that flowed through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the kings of Assyria come, and find much water?**

**and much people are gathered, and they stop all the fountains and the brook that is rushing into the midst of the land, saying, `Why do the kings of Asshur come, and have found much water?`**

- 5 Und er ward getrost und baute alle Mauern, wo sie lückig waren, und machte Türme darauf und baute draußen noch die andere Mauer und befestigte Millo an der Stadt Davids und machte viel Waffen und Schilde**

**He took courage, and built up all the wall that was broken down, and raised [it] up to the towers, and the other wall outside, and strengthened Millo [in] the city of David, and made weapons and shields in abundance.**

**And he strengtheneth himself, and buildeth the whole of the wall that is broken, and causeth [it] to ascend unto the towers, and at the outside of the wall another, and strengtheneth Millo, [in] the city of David, and maketh darts in abundance, and shields.**

- 6 und setzte Hauptleute zum Streit über das Volk und sammelte sie zu sich auf die breite Gasse am Tor der Stadt und redete herzlich mit ihnen und sprach:**

**He set captains of war over the people, and gathered them together to him in the broad place at the gate of the city, and spoke comfortably to them, saying,**

**And he putteth heads of war over the people, and gathereth them unto him, unto**

**the**

**broad place of a gate of the city, and speaketh unto their heart, saying,**

- 7 Seid getrost und frisch, fürchtet euch nicht und zagt nicht vor dem König von Assyrien noch vor all dem Haufen, der bei ihm ist; denn es ist ein Größerer mit uns als mit ihm:**

**Be strong and of good courage, don't be afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude who is with him; for there is a greater with us than with him:**

**Be strong and courageous, be not afraid, nor be cast down from the face of the king of Asshur, and from the face of all the multitude that [is] with him, for with us [are] more than with him.**

- 8 Mit ihm ist sein fleischlicher Arm; mit uns aber ist der HERR, unser Gott, daß er uns helfe und führe den Streit. Und das Volk verließ sich auf die Worte Hiskias, des Königs Juda's.**

**with him is an arm of flesh; but with us is Yahweh our God to help us, and to fight our battles. The people rested themselves on the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.**

**With him [is] an arm of flesh, and with us [is] Jehovah our God, to help us, and to fight our battles; and the people are supported by the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.**

- 9 Darnach sandte Sanherib, der König von Assyrien, seine Knechte gen Jerusalem (denn er lag vor Lachis und alle seine Herrschaft mit ihm) zu Hiskia, dem König Juda's, und zum ganzen Juda, das zu Jerusalem war, und ließ ihm sagen:**

**After this did Sennacherib king of Assyria send his servants to Jerusalem, (now he was before Lachish, and all his power with him,) to Hezekiah king of Judah, and to all Judah who were at Jerusalem, saying,**

**After this hath Sennacherib king of Asshur sent his servants to Jerusalem -- and he [is] by Lachish, and all his power with him -- against Hezekiah king of Judah, and against all Judah, who [are] in Jerusalem, saying,**

**10 So spricht Sanherib, der König von Assyrien: Wes vertröstet ihr euch, die ihr wohnt in dem belagerten Jerusalem?**

**Thus says Sennacherib king of Assyria, Whereon do you trust, that you abide the siege in Jerusalem?**

**Thus said Sennacherib king of Asshur, On what are ye trusting and abiding in the bulwark, in Jerusalem?**

**11 Hiskia beredet euch, daß er euch gebe in den Tod durch Hunger und Durst, und spricht: Der HERR, unser Gott, wird uns erretten von der Hand des Königs von Assyrien.**

**Does not Hezekiah persuade you, to give you over to die by famine and by thirst, saying, Yahweh our God will deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?**

**Is not Hezekiah persuading you, to give you up to die by famine, and by thirst, saying, Jehovah our God doth deliver us from the hand of the king of Asshur?**

**12 Ist er nicht der Hiskia, der seine Höhen und Altäre weggetan hat und gesagt zu Juda und Jerusalem: Vor einem Altar sollt ihr anbeten und darauf räuchern?**

**Has not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, You shall worship before one altar, and on it shall you burn incense?**

**Hath not Hezekiah himself turned aside His high places, and His altars, and speaketh to Judah and to Jerusalem, saying, Before one altar ye bow yourselves, and on it ye make perfume?**

**13** **Wißt ihr nicht, was ich und meine Väter getan haben allen Völkern in den Ländern? Haben auch die Götter der Heiden in den Ländern können ihre Länder erretten von meiner Hand?**

**Don't you know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of the lands? Were the gods of the nations of the lands in any wise able to deliver their land out of my hand?**

**Do ye not know what I have done -- I and my fathers -- to all peoples of the lands? Were the gods of the nations of the lands at all able to deliver their land out of my hand?**

**14** **Wer ist unter allen Göttern dieser Heiden, die meine Väter verbannt haben, der sein Volk habe erretten können von meiner Hand, daß euer Gott euch sollte erretten können aus meiner Hand?**

**Who was there among all the gods of those nations which my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of my hand?**

**Who among all the gods of these nations whom my fathers have devoted to destruction [is] he who hath been able to deliver his people out of my hand, that your God is able to deliver you out of my hand?**

**15** **So laßt euch nun Hiskia nicht betrügen und laßt euch durch solches nicht bereden und glaubt ihm nicht. Denn so kein Gott aller Heiden und Königreiche hat sein Volk können von meiner und meiner Väter Hände erretten, so werden euch auch eure Götter nicht erretten können von meiner Hand.**

**Now therefore don't let Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade you after this manner, neither believe you him; for no god of any nation or kingdom was able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God deliver you out of my hand?**

**And, now, let not Hezekiah lift you up, nor persuade you thus, nor give credence to him, for no god of any nation and kingdom is able to deliver his people from my hand, and from the hand of my fathers: also, surely your God doth not deliver you from my hand!**



**16 Dazu redeten seine Knechte noch mehr wider Gott den HERRN und wider seinen Knecht Hiskia.**

**His servants spoke yet more against Yahweh God, and against his servant Hezekiah.**

**And again have his servants spoken against Jehovah God, and against Hezekiah His servant,**

**17 Auch schrieb er Briefe, Hohn zu sprechen dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels, und redete von ihm und sprach: Wie die Götter der Heiden in den Ländern Ihr Volk nicht haben errettet von meiner Hand, so wird auch der Gott Hiskias sein Volk nicht erretten von meiner Hand.**

**He wrote also letters, to rail on Yahweh, the God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of the lands, which have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall the God of Hezekiah not deliver his people out of my hand.**

**and letters he hath written to give reproach to Jehovah, God of Israel, and to speak against Him, saying, `As the gods of the nations of the lands that have not delivered their people from my hand, so the God of Hezekiah doth not deliver His people from my hand.`**

**18 Und sie riefen mit lauter Stimme auf jüdisch zum Volk zu Jerusalem, das auf der Mauer war, sie furchtsam zu machen und zu erschrecken, daß sie die Stadt gewönnen,**

**They cried with a loud voice in the Jews` language to the people of Jerusalem who were on the wall, to frighten them, and to trouble them; that they might take the city.**

**And they call with a great voice [in] Jewish, against the people of Jerusalem who [are] on the wall, to frighten them, and to trouble them, that they may capture the city,**

**19 und redeten wider den Gott Jerusalems wie wider die Götter der Völker auf Erden, die Menschenhände Werk waren.**

**They spoke of the God of Jerusalem, as of the gods of the peoples of the earth, which are the work of men`s hands.**

**and they speak against the God of Jerusalem as against the gods of the peoples of the land -- work of the hands of man.**

**20 Aber der König Hiskia und der Prophet Jesaja, der Sohn des Amoz, beteten dawider und schrieen gen Himmel.**

**Hezekiah the king, and Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz, prayed because of this, and cried to heaven.**

**And Hezekiah the king prayeth, and Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet, concerning this, and they cry to the heavens,**

**21 Und der HERR sandte einen Engel, der vertilgte alle Gewaltigen des Heeres und Fürsten und Obersten im Lager des Königs von Assyrien, daß er mit Schanden wieder in sein Land zog. Und da er in seines Gottes Haus ging, fällten ihn daselbst durchs Schwert, die von seinem eigenen Leib gekommen waren.**

**Yahweh sent an angel, who cut off all the mighty men of valor, and the leaders and captains, in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. When he was come into the house of his god, those who came forth from his own bowels killed him there with the sword.**

**and Jehovah sendeth a messenger, and cutteth off every mighty one of valour -- both leader and head -- in the camp of the king of Asshur, and he turneth back with shame of face to his land, and entereth the house of his god, and those coming out of his bowels have caused him to fall there by the sword.**

- 22 Also half der HERR dem Hiskia und denen zu Jerusalem aus der Hand Sanheribs, des Königs von Assyrien, und aller andern und gab ihnen Ruhe umher,  
Thus Yahweh saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from the hand of all [others], and guided them on every side.  
And Jehovah saveth Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib king of Asshur, and from the hand of all, and He leadeth them round about;**
- 23 daß viele dem HERRN Geschenke brachten gen Jerusalem und Kleinode Hiskia, dem König Juda's. Und er ward darnach erhoben vor allen Heiden.  
Many brought gifts to Yahweh to Jerusalem, and precious things to Hezekiah king of Judah; so that he was exalted in the sight of all nations from thenceforth.  
and many are bringing in an offering to Jehovah, to Jerusalem, and precious things to Hezekiah king of Judah, and he is lifted up before the eyes of all the nations after this.**
- 24 Zu der Zeit ward Hiskia todkrank. Und er bat den HERRN; der redete zu ihm und gab ihm ein Wunderzeichen.  
In those days Hezekiah was sick even to death: and he prayed to Yahweh; and he spoke to him, and gave him a sign.  
In those days hath Hezekiah been sick even unto death, and he prayeth unto Jehovah, and He speaketh to him, and a wonder hath appointed for him;**

**25 Aber Hiskia vergalt nicht, wie ihm gegeben war; denn sein Herz überhob sich. Darum kam der Zorn über ihn und über Juda und Jerusalem.**

**But Hezekiah didn't render again according to the benefit done to him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath on him, and on Judah and Jerusalem.**

**and Hezekiah hath not returned according to the deed [done] unto him, for his heart hath been lofty, and there is wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem;**

**26 Aber Hiskia demütigte sich, daß sein Herz sich überhoben hatte, samt denen zu Jerusalem; darum kam der Zorn des HERRN nicht über sie, solange Hiskia lebte.**

**Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of Yahweh didn't come on them in the days of Hezekiah.**

**and Hezekiah is humbled for the loftiness of his heart, he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the wrath of Jehovah hath not come upon them in the days of Hezekiah.**

**27 Und Hiskia hatte sehr großen Reichtum und Ehre und machte sich Schätze von Silber, Gold, Edelsteinen, Gewürzen, Schilden und allerlei köstlichem Geräte**

**Hezekiah had exceeding much riches and honor: and he provided him treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of goodly vessels;**

**And Hezekiah hath riches and honour very much, and treasures he hath made to himself of silver, and of gold, and of precious stone, and of spices, and of shields, and of all [kinds] of desirable vessels,**

- 28 und Vorrathshäuser zu dem Ertrag an Getreide, Most und Öl und Ställe für allerlei Vieh und Hürden für die Schafe,**  
**store-houses also for the increase of grain and new wine and oil; and stalls for all manner of animals, and flocks in folds.**  
**and storehouses for the increase of corn, and new wine, and oil, and stalls for all kinds of cattle, and herds for stalls;**
- 29 und er baute sich Städte und hatte Vieh an Schafen und Rindern die Menge; denn Gott gab ihm sehr großes Gut.**  
**Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance; for God had given him very much substance.**  
**and cities he hath made for himself, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance, for God hath given to him very much substance.**
- 30 Er ist der Hiskia, der die obere Wasserquelle in Gihon zudeckte und leitete sie hinunter abendwärts von der Stadt Davids; denn Hiskia war glücklich in allen seinen Werken.**  
**This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper spring of the waters of Gihon, and brought them straight down on the west side of the city of David. Hezekiah prospered in all his works.**  
**And Hezekiah himself hath stopped the upper source of the waters of Gihon, and directeth them beneath to the west of the city of David, and Hezekiah prospereth in all his work;**

**31 Da aber die Botschafter der Fürsten von Babel zu ihm gesandt waren, zu fragen nach**

**dem Wunder, das im Lande geschehen war, verließ ihn Gott also, daß er ihn versuchte, auf daß kund würde alles, was in seinem Herzen war.**

**However in [the business of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent to him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.**

**and so with the ambassadors of the heads of Babylon, those sending unto him to inquire of the wonder that hath been in the land, God hath left him to try him, to know all in his heart,**

**32 Was aber mehr von Hiskia zu sagen ist und seine Barmherzigkeit, siehe, das ist geschrieben in dem Gesicht des Propheten Jesaja, des Sohnes Amoz, im Buche der Könige Juda's und Israels.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and his good deeds, behold, they are written in the vision of Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz, in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**

**And the rest of the matters of Hezekiah, and his kind acts, lo, they are written in the vision of Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet, on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**

**33 Und Hiskia entschlief mit seinen Vätern, und sie begruben ihn, wo man hinangeht zu den Gräbern der Kinder Davids. Und ganz Juda und die zu Jerusalem taten ihm Ehre in seinem Tod. Und sein Sohn Manasse ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the ascent of the tombs of the sons of David: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honor at his death. Manasseh his son reigned in his place.**

**And Hezekiah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the uppermost of the graves of the sons of David, and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem have done honour to him at his death, and reign doth Manasseh his son in his stead.**

- 1 Manasse war zwölf Jahre alt, da er König ward, und regierte fünfundfünzig Jahre zu Jerusalem**  
**Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem.**  
**A son of twelve years is Manasseh in his reigning, and fifty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;**
- 2 und tat, was dem HERR übel gefiel, nach den Greueln der Heiden, die der HERR vor den Kindern Israel vertrieben hatte,**  
**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, after the abominations of the nations whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.**  
**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, like the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,**
- 3 und baute wieder Höhen, die sein Vater Hiskia abgebrochen hatte und stiftete den Baalim Altäre und machte Ascherabilder und betete an alles Heer des Himmels und diente ihnen.**  
**For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had broken down; and he reared up altars for the Baals, and made Asheroth, and worshipped all the host of the sky, and served them.**  
**and he turneth and buildeth the high places that Hezekiah his father hath broken down, and raiseth altars for Baalim, and maketh shrines, and boweth himself to all the host of the heavens, and serveth them.**
- 4 Er baute auch Altäre im Hause des HERRN, davon der HERR geredet hat: Zu Jerusalem soll mein Name sein ewiglich;**  
**He built altars in the house of Yahweh, whereof Yahweh said, In Jerusalem shall my name be forever.**  
**And he hath built altars in the house of Jehovah of which Jehovah had said, `In Jerusalem is My name to the age.`**

- 5 und baute Altäre allem Heer des Himmels in beiden Höfen am Hause des HERRN.  
He built altars for all the host of the sky in the two courts of the house of Yahweh.  
And he buildeth altars to all the host of the heavens in the two courts of the house of Jehovah.**
- 6 Und er ließ seine Söhne durchs Feuer gehen im Tal des Sohnes Hinnoms und wählte Tage und achtete auf Vogelgeschrei und zauberte und stiftete Wahrsager und Zeichendeuter und tat viel, was dem HERRN übel gefiel, ihn zu erzürnen.  
He also made his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom; and he practiced sorcery, and used enchantments, and practiced sorcery, and dealt with those who had familiar spirits, and with wizards: he worked much evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.  
And he hath caused his sons to pass over through fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and observed clouds and used enchantments and witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and a wizard; he hath multiplied to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to provoke him to anger.**
- 7 Er setzte auch das Bild des Götzen, das er machen ließ, ins Haus Gottes, davon Gott zu David geredet hatte und zu Salomo, seinem Sohn: In diesem Hause zu Jerusalem, das ich erwählt habe vor allen Stämmen Israels, will ich meinen Namen setzen ewiglich;  
He set the engraved image of the idol, which he had made, in the house of God, of which God said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name forever:  
And he placeth the graven image of the idol that he made in the house of God, of which God said unto David, and unto Solomon his son, `In this house, and in Jerusalem that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, I put My name to the age,**



- 8 und will nicht mehr den Fuß Israels lassen weichen von dem Lande, das ich ihren Vätern bestellt habe, sofern sie sich halten, daß sie tun alles, was ich ihnen geboten habe, in allem Gesetz und den Geboten und Rechten durch Mose.**  
**neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from off the land which I have appointed for your fathers, if only they will observe to do all that I have commanded them, even all the law and the statutes and the ordinances [given] by Moses.**

**and I add not to turn aside the foot of Israel from off the ground that I appointed to your fathers, only, if they watch to do all that I have commanded them -- to all the law, and the statutes, and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.`**

- 9 Aber Manasse verführte Juda und die zu Jerusalem, daß sie ärger taten denn die Heiden, die der HERR vor den Kindern Israel vertilgt hatte.**  
**Manasseh seduced Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that they did evil more than did the nations whom Yahweh destroyed before the children of Israel.**  
**And Manasseh maketh Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, to do evil above the nations that Jehovah destroyed from the presence of the sons of Israel.**
- 10 Und wenn der HERR mit Manasse und seinem Volk reden ließ, merkten sie nicht darauf.**  
**Yahweh spoke to Manasseh, and to his people; but they gave no heed.**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Manasseh and unto his people, and they have not attended,**

- 11 Darum ließ der HERR über sie kommen die Fürsten des Heeres des Königs von Assyrien, die nahmen Manasse gefangen mit Fesseln und banden ihn mit Ketten und brachten ihn gen Babel.**

**Therefore Yahweh brought on them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, who took Manasseh in chains, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.**

**and Jehovah bringeth in against them the heads of the host that the king of Asshur hath, and they capture Manasseh among the thickets, and bind him with brazen fetters, and cause him to go to Babylon.**

- 12 Und da er in Angst war, flehte er vor dem HERRN, seinem Gott, und demütigte sich sehr vor dem Gott seiner Väter**

**When he was in distress, he begged Yahweh his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers.**

**And when he is in distress he hath appeased the face of Jehovah his God, and is humbled exceedingly before the God of his fathers,**

- 13 und bat und flehte zu ihm. Da erhörte er sein Flehen und brachte ihm wieder gen Jerusalem zu seinem Königreich. Da erkannte Manasse, daß der HERR Gott ist.**

**He prayed to him; and he was entreated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh knew that Yahweh he was God.**

**and prayeth unto Him, and He is entreated of him, and heareth his supplication, and bringeth him back to Jerusalem, to his kingdom, and Manasseh knoweth that Jehovah -- He [is] God.**

- 14 Darnach baute er die äußere Mauer an der Stadt Davids abendswärts an Gihon im Tal und wo man zum Fischtor eingeht und umher an den Ophel und machte sie sehr hoch und legte Hauptleute in die festen Städte Juda's**

**Now after this he built an outer wall to the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entrance at the fish gate; and he compassed Ophel about [with it], and raised it up to a very great height: and he put valiant captains in all the fortified cities of Judah.**

**And after this he hath built an outer wall to the city of David, on the west of Gihon, in the valley, and at the entering in at the fish-gate, and it hath gone round to the tower, and he maketh it exceeding high, and he putteth heads of the force in all the cities of the bulwarks in Judah.**

- 15 und tat weg die fremden Götter und den Götzen aus dem Hause des HERRN und alle Altäre, die er gebaut hatte auf dem Berge des Hauses des HERRN und zu Jerusalem, und warf sie hinaus vor die Stadt**

**He took away the foreign gods, and the idol out of the house of Yahweh, and all the altars that he had built in the mountain of the house of Yahweh, and in Jerusalem, and cast them out of the city.**

**And he turneth aside the gods of the stranger, and the idol, out of the house of Jehovah, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of Jehovah and in Jerusalem, and casteth [them] to the outside of the city.**

- 16 und richtete zu den Altar des HERRN und opferte darauf Dankopfer und Lobopfer und befahl Juda, daß sie dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels, dienen sollten.**

**He built up the altar of Yahweh, and offered thereon sacrifices of peace-offerings and of thanksgiving, and commanded Judah to serve Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

**And he buildeth the altar of Jehovah, and sacrificeth upon it sacrifices of peace-offerings and thank-offering, and saith to Judah to serve Jehovah, God of Israel;**

- 17 Doch opferte das Volk noch auf den Höhen, wiewohl dem HERRN, ihrem Gott. Nevertheless the people sacrificed still in the high places, but only to Yahweh their God.**  
**but still the people are sacrificing in high places, only -- to Jehovah their God.**
- 18 Was aber mehr von Manasse zu sagen ist und sein Gebet zu seinem Gott und die Reden der Seher, die mit ihm redeten im Namen des HERRN, des Gottes Israels, siehe, die sind unter den Geschichten der Könige Israels.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer to his God, and the words of the seers who spoke to him in the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel, behold, they are written among the acts of the kings of Israel.**  
**And the rest of the matters of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his God, and the matters of the seers, those speaking unto him in the name of Jehovah, God of Israel, lo, they are [on the book of] the matters of the kings of Israel;**
- 19 Und sein Gebet und Flehen und alle seine Sünde und Missetat und die Stätten, darauf er die Höhen baute und Ascherabilder und Götzen stiftete, ehe denn er gedemütigt ward, siehe, die sind geschrieben unter den Geschichten der Seher.**  
**His prayer also, and how [God] was entreated of him, and all his sin and his trespass, and the places in which he built high places, and set up the Asherim and the engraved images, before he humbled himself: behold, they are written in the history of Hozai.**  
**and his prayer, and his entreaty, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places in which he had built high places, and established the shrines and the graven images before his being humbled, lo, they are written beside the matters of Hozai.**

**20 Und Manasse entschlief mit seinen Vätern und sie begruben ihn in seinem Hause. Und sein Sohn Amon ward König an seiner Statt.**

**So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and Amon his son reigned in his place.**

**And Manasseh lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in his own house, and reign doth Amon his son in his stead.**

**21 Zweiundzwanzig Jahre alt war Amon, da er König ward, und regierte zwei Jahre zu Jerusalem**

**Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned two years in Jerusalem.**

**A son of twenty and two years [is] Amon in his reigning, and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**

**22 und tat, was dem HERRN übel gefiel, wie sein Vater Manasse getan hatte. Und Amon opferte allen Götzen, die sein Vater Manasse gemacht hatte, und diente ihnen.**

**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did Manasseh his father; and Amon sacrificed to all the engraved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them.**

**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, as did Manasseh his father, and to all the graven images that Manasseh his father had made hath Amon sacrificed, and serveth them,**

**23 Aber er demütigte sich nicht vor dem HERRN, wie sich sein Vater Manasse gedemütigt hatte; denn er, Amon machte der Schuld viel.**

**He didn` t humble himself before Yahweh, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but this same Amon trespassed more and more.**

**and hath not been humbled before Jehovah, like the humbling of Manasseh his father, for Amon himself hath multiplied guilt.**

**24 Und seine Knechte machten einen Bund wieder ihn und töteten ihn in seinem Hause.**

**His servants conspired against him, and put him to death in his own house.  
And his servants conspire against him, and put him to death in his own house,**

**25 Da schlug das Volk im Lande alle, die den Bund wider den König Amon gemacht hatten. Und das Volk im Lande macht Josia, seinen Sohn zum König an seiner Statt.**

**But the people of the land killed all those who had conspired against king Amon;  
and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his place.  
and the people of the land smite all those conspiring against king Amon, and the  
people of the land cause Josiah his son to reign in his stead.**

**1 Acht Jahre alt war Josia, da er König ward, und regierte einunddreißig Jahre zu Jerusalem**

**Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem.**

**A son of eight years [is] Josiah in his reigning, and thirty and one years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**

**2 und tat, was dem HERRN wohl gefiel, und wandelte in den Wegen seines Vaters David und wich weder zur Rechten noch zur Linken.**

**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, and walked in the ways of David his father, and didn't turn aside to the right hand or to the left.**

**and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, and walketh in the ways of David his father, and hath not turned aside -- right or left.**

- 3** Denn im achten Jahr seines Königreichs, da er noch jung war, fing er an zu suchen den Gott seines Vaters David, und im zwölften Jahr fing er an zu reinigen Juda und Jerusalem von den Höhen und Ascherabildern und Götzen und gegossenen Bildern  
For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father; and in the twelfth year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the Asherim, and the engraved images, and the molten images.

And in the eighth year of his reign (and he yet a youth), he hath begun to seek to the God of David his father, and in the twelfth year he hath begun to cleanse Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the shrines, and the graven images, and the molten images.

- 4** und ließ vor sich abbrechen die Altäre der Baalim, und die Sonnensäulen obendrauf hieb er ab, und die Ascherabilder und Götzen und gegossenen Bilder zerbrach er und machte sie zu Staub und streute sie auf die Gräber derer, die ihnen geopfert hatten,

They broke down the altars of the Baals in his presence; and the sun-images that were on high above them he hewed down; and the Asherim, and the engraved images, and the molten images, he broke in pieces, and made dust of them, and strewed it on the graves [of those] who had sacrificed to them.

And they break down before him the altars of the Baalim, and the images that [are] on high above them he hath cut down, and the shrines, and the graven images, and the molten images, he hath broken and beaten small, and streweth on the surface of the graves of those sacrificing to them,

- 5** und verbrannte die Gebeine der Priester auf ihren Altären und reinigte also Juda und Jerusalem,

He burnt the bones of the priests on their altars, and purged Judah and Jerusalem. and the bones of the priests he hath burnt on their altars, and cleanseth Judah and Jerusalem,

**6** dazu in den Städten Manasses, Ephraims, Simeons und bis an Naphthali in ihren Wüsten umher.

**[So did he] in the cities of Manasseh and Ephraim and Simeon, even to Naphtali, in their ruins round about.**

**and in the cities of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and Simeon, even unto Naphtali, with their tools, round about.**

**7** Und da er die Altäre und Ascherabilder abgebrochen und die Götzen klein zermalmt und alle Sonnensäulen abgehauen hatte im ganzen Lande Israel, kam er wieder gen Jerusalem.

**He broke down the altars, and beat the Asherim and the engraved images into powder, and hewed down all the sun-images throughout all the land of Israel, and returned to Jerusalem.**

**And he breaketh down the altars and the shrines, and the graven images he hath beaten down very small, and all the images he hath cut down in all the land of Israel, and turneth back to Jerusalem.**

**8** Im achtzehnten Jahr seines Königreichs, da er das Land und das Haus gereinigt hatte, sandte er Saphan, den Sohn Azaljas, und Maaseja, den Stadtvogt, und Joah, den Sohn Joahas, den Kanzler, zu bessern das Haus des HERRN, seines Gottes.

**Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the recorder, to repair the house of Yahweh his God.**

**And in the eighteenth year of his reign, to purify the land and the house he hath sent Shaphan son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah head of the city, and Joah son of Johaz the remembrancer, to strengthen the house of Jehovah his God.**



- 9 Und sie kamen zu dem Hohenpriester Hilkia; und man gab ihnen das Geld, das zum Hause Gottes gebracht war, welches die Leviten, die an der Schwelle hüteten, gesammelt hatten von Manasse, Ephraim und von allen übrigen in Israel und vom ganzen Juda und Benjamin und von denen, die zu Jerusalem wohnten;**  
**They came to Hilkiah the high priest, and delivered the money that was brought into the house of God, which the Levites, the keepers of the threshold, had gathered of the hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and of all the remnant of Israel, and of all Judah and Benjamin, and of the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**  
**And they come in unto Hilkiah the high priest, and they give the money that is brought in to the house of God, that the Levites, keeping the threshold, have gathered from the hand of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and from all the remnant of Israel, and from all Judah, and Benjamin, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem,**
- 10 und sie gaben's den Werkmeistern, die bestellt waren am Hause des HERRN. Die gaben's denen, die da arbeiteten am Hause des Herrn, wo es baufällig war, daß sie das Haus besserten,**  
**They delivered it into the hand of the workmen who had the oversight of the house of Yahweh; and the workmen who labored in the house of Yahweh gave it to mend and repair the house;**  
**and they give [it] into the hand of the workmen, those appointed over the house of Jehovah, and they give it [to] the workmen who are working in the house of Jehovah, to repair and to strengthen the house;**
- 11 nämlich den Zimmerleuten und Bauleuten, gehauene Steine zu kaufen und Holz zu Klammern und Balken an den Häusern, welche die Könige Juda's verderbt hatten.**  
**even to the carpenters and to the builders gave they it, to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to make beams for the houses which the kings of Judah had destroyed.**  
**and they give [it] to artificers, and to builders, to buy hewn stones, and wood for couplings and for beams to the houses that the kings of Judah had destroyed.**

- 12 Und die Männer arbeiteten am Werk treulich. Und es waren über sie verordnet Jahath und Obadja, die Leviten aus den Kindern Meraris, Sacharja und Mesullam aus den Kindern der Kahathiten, das Werk zu treiben (und waren alle Leviten, die des Saitenspiels kundig waren).**

**The men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set it forward; and [others of] the Levites, all who were skillful with instruments of music.**

**And the men are working faithfully in the business, and over them are appointed Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari, and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathite, to overlook; and of the Levites, every one understanding about instruments of song,**

- 13 Aber über die Lastträger und Treiber zu allerlei Arbeit in allen ihren Ämtern waren aus den Leviten die Schreiber, Amtleute und Torhüter.**

**Also they were over the bearers of burdens, and set forward all who did the work in every manner of service: and of the Levites there were scribes, and officers, and porters.**

**and over the burden-bearers, and overseers of every one doing work for service and service; and of the Levites [are] scribes, and officers, and gatekeepers.**

- 14 Und da sie das Geld herausnahmen, das zum Hause des HERRN eingelegt war, fand Hilkia, der Priester, das Buch des Gesetzes des HERRN, das durch Mose gegeben war.**

**When they brought out the money that was brought into the house of Yahweh, Hilkiah the priest found the book of the law of Yahweh [given] by Moses.**

**And in their bringing out the money that is brought in to the house of Jehovah, hath Hilkiah the priest found the book of the law of Jehovah by the hand of Moses,**

- 15 Und Hilkia antwortete und sprach zu Saphan, dem Schreiber: Ich habe das Gesetzbuch gefunden im Hause des HERRN. Und Hilkia gab das Buch Saphan.  
Hilkiah answered Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of Yahweh. Hilkiah delivered the book to Shaphan.  
and Hilkiah answereth and saith unto Shaphan the scribe, `A book of the law I have found in the house of Jehovah;` and Hilkiah giveth the book unto Shaphan,**
- 16 Saphan aber brachte es zum König und gab dem König Bericht und sprach: Alles, was unter die Hände deiner Knechte gegeben ist, das machen sie.  
Shaphan carried the book to the king, and moreover brought back word to the king, saying, All that was committed to your servants, they are doing.  
and Shaphan bringeth in the book unto the king, and bringeth the king back word again, saying, `All that hath been given into the hand of thy servants they are doing,**
- 17 Und sie haben das Geld zuhauf geschüttet, das im Hause des HERRN gefunden ist, und haben's gegeben denen, die verordnet sind, und den Arbeitern.  
They have emptied out the money that was found in the house of Yahweh, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and into the hand of the workmen.  
and they pour out the money that is found in the house of Jehovah, and give it into the hand of those appointed, and into the hands of those doing the work.`**
- 18 Und Saphan, der Schreiber, sagte dem König an und sprach: Hilkia, der Priester, hat mir ein Buch gegeben. Und Saphan las daraus vor dem König.  
Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest has delivered me a book. Shaphan read therein before the king.  
And Shaphan the scribe declareth to the king, saying, `A book hath Hilkiah the priest given to me;` and Shaphan readeth in it before the king.**

- 19 Und da der König die Worte des Gesetzes hörte, zerriß er seine Kleider.  
It happened, when the king had heard the words of the law, that he tore his clothes.**
- And it cometh to pass, at the king`s hearing the words of the law, that he rendeth his garments,**
- 20 Und der König gebot Hilkia und Ahikam, dem Sohn Saphans, und Abdon, dem Sohn Michas, und Saphan, dem Schreiber, und Asaja, dem Knecht des Königs, und sprach:**
- The king commanded Hilkiah, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah the king`s servant, saying,  
and the king commandeth Hilkiah, and Ahikam son of Shaphan, and Abdon son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah, servant of the king, saying,**
- 21 Gehet hin und fraget den HERRN für mich und für die übrigen in Israel und Juda über die Worte des Buches, das gefunden ist; denn der Grimm des HERRN ist groß, der über uns entbrannt ist, daß unsre Väter nicht gehalten haben das Wort des HERRN, daß sie täten, wie geschrieben steht in diesem Buch.**
- Go you, inquire of Yahweh for me, and for those who are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found; for great is the wrath of Yahweh that is poured out on us, because our fathers have not kept the word of Yahweh, to do according to all that is written in this book.**
- `Go, seek Jehovah for me, and for him who is left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found, for great [is] the fury of Jehovah that is poured on us, because that our fathers kept not the word of Jehovah, to do according to all that is written on this book.`**

- 22 Da ging Hilkia hin samt den andern, die der König gesandt hatte, zu der Prophetin Hulda, dem Weibe Sallums, des Sohnes Thokehaths, des Sohnes Hasras, des Kleiderhüters, die zu Jerusalem wohnte im andern Teil, und redeten solches mit ihr.**

**So Hilkiah, and they whom the king [had commanded], went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tokhath, the son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she lived in Jerusalem in the second quarter;) and they spoke to her to that effect.**

**And Hilkiah goeth, and they of the king, unto Huldah the prophetess, wife of Shallum son of Tikvath, son of Hasrah, keeper of the garments, and she is dwelling in Jerusalem in the Second, and they speak unto her thus.**

- 23 Und sie sprach zu ihnen: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels: Saget dem Manne, der euch zu mir gesandt hat:**

**She said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Tell you the man who sent you to me,**

**And she saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Say to the man who hath sent you unto me,**

- 24 So spricht der HERR: Siehe, ich will Unglück bringen über diesen Ort und die Einwohner, alle die Flüche, die geschrieben stehen in dem Buch, das man vor dem König Juda's gelesen hat,**

**Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will bring evil on this place, and on the inhabitants of it, even all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah.**

**Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am bringing in evil on this place, and on its inhabitants, all the execrations that are written on the book that they read before the king of Judah;**

**25** darum daß sie mich verlassen haben und andern Göttern geräuchert, daß sie mich erzürnten mit allerlei Werken ihrer Hände. Und mein Grimm ist entbrannt über diesen Ort und soll nicht ausgelöscht werden.

**Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore is my wrath poured out on this place, and it shall not be quenched.**

**because that they have forsaken Me, and make perfume to other gods, so as to provoke Me with all the works of their hands, and poured out is My fury upon this place, and it is not quenched.**

**26** Und zum König Juda's, der euch gesandt hat, den HERRN zu fragen, sollt ihr also sagen: So spricht der HERR, der Gott Israels, von den Worten, die du gehört hast: But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of Yahweh, thus shall you tell him, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: As touching the words which you have heard,

**And unto the king of Judah, who is sending you to inquire of Jehovah, thus do ye say unto him: Thus said Jehovah God of Israel, whose words thou hast heard:**

**27** Darum daß dein Herz weich geworden ist und hast dich gedemütigt vor Gott, da du seine Worte hörtest wider diesen Ort und wider die Einwohner, und hast dich vor mir gedemütigt und deine Kleider zerrissen und vor mir geweint, so habe ich dich auch erhört, spricht der HERR.

**because your heart was tender, and you did humble yourself before God, when you heard his words against this place, and against the inhabitants of it, and have humbled yourself before me, and have torn your clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard you, says Yahweh.**

**Because thy heart [is] tender, and thou art humbled before God in thy hearing His words concerning this place, and concerning its inhabitants, and art humbled before Me, and dost rend thy garments, and weep before Me: even I also have heard -- the affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 28** Siehe, ich will dich sammeln zu deinen Vätern, daß du in dein Grab mit Frieden gesammelt werdest, daß deine Augen nicht sehen all das Unglück, das ich über diesen Ort und die Einwohner bringen will. Und sie sagten's dem König wieder. Behold, I will gather you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, neither shall your eyes see all the evil that I will bring on this place, and on the inhabitants of it. They brought back word to the king.
- Lo, I am gathering thee unto thy fathers, and thou hast been gathered unto thy graves in peace, and thine eyes do not look on all the evil that I am bringing upon this place, and upon its inhabitants;` and they bring the king back word.
- 29** Da sandte der König hin und ließ zuhauf kommen alle Ältesten in Juda und Jerusalem. Then the king sent and gathered together all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem. And the king sendeth and gathereth all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem,
- 30** Und der König ging hinauf ins Haus des HERRN und alle Männer Juda's und Einwohner zu Jerusalem, die Priester, die Leviten und alles Volk, klein und groß; und wurden vor ihren Ohren gelesen alle Worte im Buch des Bundes, das im Hause des HERRN gefunden war. The king went up to the house of Yahweh, and all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the people, both great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of Yahweh.
- and the king goeth up to the house of Jehovah, and every man of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, even all the people, from great even unto small, and he readeth in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that is found in the house of Jehovah.

**31 Und der König trat an seinen Ort und machte einen Bund vor dem HERRN, daß man dem HERRN nachwandeln sollte, zu halten seine Gebote, Zeugnisse und Rechte von ganzem Herzen und von ganzer Seele, zu tun nach allen Worten des Bundes, die geschrieben standen in diesem Buch.**

**The king stood in his place, and made a covenant before Yahweh, to walk after Yahweh, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant that were written in this book.**

**And the king standeth on his station, and maketh the covenant before Jehovah, to walk after Jehovah, and to keep His commands, and His testimonies, and His statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to do the words of the covenant that are written on this book.**

**32 Und er ließ in den Bund treten alle, die zu Jerusalem und in Benjamin vorhanden waren. Und die Einwohner zu Jerusalem taten nach dem Bund Gottes, des Gottes ihrer Väter.**

**He caused all who were found in Jerusalem and Benjamin to stand [to it]. The inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.**

**And he presenteth every one who is found in Jerusalem and Benjamin, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem do according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.**



**33 Und Josia tat weg alle Greuel aus allen Landen der Kinder Israel und schaffte, daß alle, die in Israel gefunden wurden, dem HERRN, ihrem Gott, dienten. Solange Josia lebte, wichen sie nicht von dem HERRN, ihrer Väter Gott.**

**Josiah took away all the abominations out of all the countries that pertained to the children of Israel, and made all who were found in Israel to serve, even to serve Yahweh their God. All his days they didn't depart from following Yahweh, the God of their fathers.**

**And Josiah turneth aside all the abominations out of all the lands that the sons of Israel have, and causeth every one who is found in Israel to serve, to serve Jehovah their God; all his days they turned not aside from after Jehovah, God of their fathers.**

**1 Und Josia hielt dem HERRN Passah zu Jerusalem, und sie schlachteten das Passah am vierzehnten Tage des ersten Monats.**

**Josiah kept a Passover to Yahweh in Jerusalem: and they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month.**

**And Josiah maketh in Jerusalem a passover to Jehovah, and they slaughter the passover-offering on the fourteenth of the first month,**

**2 Und er bestellte die Priester zu ihrem Dienst und stärkte sie zu ihrem Amt im Hause des HERRN**

**He set the priests in their offices, and encouraged them to the service of the house of Yahweh.**

**and he stationeth the priests over their charges, and strengtheneth them for the service of the house of Jehovah,**

- 3 und sprach zu den Leviten, die ganz Israel lehrten und dem HERRN geheiligt waren: Tut die heilige Lade ins Haus das Salomo, der Sohn Davids, der König Israels, gebaut hat. Ihr sollt sie nicht auf den Schultern tragen. So dienet nun dem HERRN, eurem Gott, und seinem Volk Israel**
- He said to the Levites who taught all Israel, who were holy to Yahweh, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel did build; there shall no more be a burden on your shoulders: now serve Yahweh your God, and his people Israel.**
- and saith to the Levites -- who are teaching all Israel -- who are sanctified to Jehovah, `Put the holy ark in the house that Solomon son of David king of Israel built; it is not to you a burden on the shoulder. `Now, serve Jehovah your God, and His people Israel,**
- 4 und bereitet euch nach euren Vaterhäusern in euren Ordnungen, wie sie vorgeschrieben sind von David, dem König Israels, und seinem Sohn Salomo, Prepare yourselves after your fathers` houses by your courses, according to the writing of David king of Israel, and according to the writing of Solomon his son. and prepare, by the house of your fathers, according to your courses, by the writing of David king of Israel, and by the writing of Solomon his son,**
- 5 und steht im Heiligtum nach den Ordnungen der Vaterhäuser eurer Brüder, vom Volk geboren, je eine Ordnung eines Vaterhauses der Leviten, Stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the fathers` houses of your brothers the children of the people, and [let there be for each] a portion of a fathers` house of the Levites. and stand in the sanctuary, by the divisions of the house of the fathers of your brethren, sons of the people, and the portion of the house of a father of the Levites,**

**6 und schlachtet das Passah und heiligt euch und bereitet es für eure Brüder, daß sie tun nach dem Wort des HERRN durch Mose.**

**Kill the Passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare for your brothers, to do according to the word of Yahweh by Moses.**

**and slaughter the passover-offering and sanctify yourselves, and prepare for your brethren, to do according to the word of Jehovah by the hand of Moses.`**

**7 Und Josia gab zur Hebe für den gemeinen Mann Lämmer und junge Ziegen (alles zum**

**Passah für alle, die vorhanden waren, an der Zahl dreißigtausend) und dreitausend Rinder, alles von dem Gut des Königs.**

**Josiah gave to the children of the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all of them for the Passover-offerings, to all who were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bulls: these were of the king`s substance.**

**And Josiah lifteth up to the sons of the people a flock of lambs and young goats, the whole for passover-offerings, for every one who is found, to the number of thirty thousand, and oxen three thousand: these [are] from the substance of the king.**

**8 Seine Fürsten aber gaben zur Hebe freiwillig für das Volk und für die Priester und Leviten. Hilkia, Sacharja und Jehiel, die Fürsten im Hause Gottes, gaben den Priestern zum Passah zweitausend und sechshundert Lämmer und Ziegen, dazu dreihundert Rinder.**

**His princes gave for a freewill- offering to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites. Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel, the rulers of the house of God, gave to the priests for the Passover-offerings two thousand and six hundred [small cattle], and three hundred oxen.**

**And his heads, for a willing-offering to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites, have lifted up; Hilkiah, and Zechariah, and Jehiel, leaders in the house of God, to the priests have given for passover-offerings two thousand and six hundred, and oxen three hundred;**

- 9 Aber Chananja, Semaja, Nathanael und seine Brüder, Hasabja, Jeiel und Josabad, der Leviten Oberste, gaben zur Hebe den Leviten zum Passah fünftausend Lämmer und Ziegen und dazu fünfhundert Rinder.**

**Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethanel, his brothers, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, the chiefs of the Levites, gave to the Levites for the Passover-offerings five thousand [small cattle], and five hundred oxen.**

**and Conaniah, and Shemaiah, and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah, and Jeiel, and Jozabad, heads of the Levites, have lifted up to the Levites, for passover-offerings, five thousand, and oxen five hundred.**

- 10 Also ward der Gottesdienst beschickt; und die Priester standen an ihrer Stätte und die Leviten in ihren Ordnungen nach dem Gebot des Königs.**

**So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites by their courses, according to the king`s commandment.**

**And the service is prepared, and the priests stand on their station, and the Levites on their courses, according to the command of the king,**

- 11 Und sie schlachteten das Passah, und die Priester nahmen das Blut von ihren Händen und sprengten, und die Leviten zogen die Haut ab.**

**They killed the Passover, and the priests sprinkled [the blood which they received] of their hand, and the Levites flayed them.**

**and they slaughter the passover-offering, and the priests sprinkle out of their hand, and the Levites are striping;**

- 12 Und die Brandopfer taten sie davon, daß sie die gäben unter die Teile der Vaterhäuser des Volks, dem HERRN zu opfern. Wie es geschrieben steht im Buch Mose's. So taten sie mit den Rindern auch.**

**They removed the burnt offerings, that they might give them according to the divisions of the fathers` houses of the children of the people, to offer to Yahweh, as it is written in the book of Moses. So did they with the oxen.**

**and they turn aside the burnt-offering, to put them by the divisions of the house of the fathers of the sons of the people, to bring near to Jehovah, as it is written in the book of Moses -- and so to the oxen.**

- 13 Und sie kochten das Passah am Feuer, wie sich's gebührt. Aber was geheiligt war, kochten sie in Töpfen, Kesseln und Pfannen, und machten's eilend für alles Volk.**

**They roasted the Passover with fire according to the ordinance: and the holy offerings boiled they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and carried them quickly to all the children of the people.**

**And they cook the passover with fire, according to the ordinance, and the sanctified things they have cooked in pots, and in kettles, and in pans -- for all the sons of the people.**

- 14 Darnach aber bereiteten sie auch für sich und die Priester. Denn die Priester, die Kinder Aaron, schafften an dem Brandopfer und Fetten bis in die Nacht; darum mußten die Leviten für sich und für die Priester, die Kinder Aaron, zubereiten.**

**Afterward they prepared for themselves, and for the priests, because the priests the sons of Aaron [were busied] in offering the burnt offerings and the fat until night: therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aaron.**

**And afterward they have prepared for themselves, and for the priests: for the priests, sons of Aaron, [are] in the offering up of the burnt-offering and of the fat till night; and the Levites have prepared for themselves, and for the priests, sons of Aaron.**

- 15 Und die Sänger, die Kinder Asaph, standen an ihrer Stätte nach dem Gebot Davids und Asaphs und Hemans und Jedithuns, des Sehers des Königs, und die Torhüter an allen Toren, und sie wichen nicht von ihrem Amt; denn die Leviten, ihre Brüder, bereiteten zu für sie.**

**The singers the sons of Asaph were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king`s seer; and the porters were at every gate: they didn`t need to depart from their service; for their brothers the Levites prepared for them.**

**And the singers, sons of Asaph, [are] on their station, according to the command of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun seer of the king, and the gate keepers [are] at gate and gate; it is not for them to turn aside from off their service, for their brethren the Levites have prepared for them.**

- 16 Also ward beschickt der Gottesdienst des HERRN des Tages, daß man Passah hielt und Brandopfer tat auf dem Altar des HERRN nach dem Gebot des Königs Josia.**

**So all the service of Yahweh was prepared the same day, to keep the Passover, and to offer burnt-offerings on the altar of Yahweh, according to the commandment of king Josiah.**

**And all the service of Jehovah is prepared on that day, to keep the passover, and to cause to ascend burnt-offering upon the altar of Jehovah, according to the command of king Josiah.**

- 17 Also hielten die Kinder Israel, die vorhanden waren, Passah zu der Zeit und das Fest der ungesäuerten Brote sieben Tage.**

**The children of Israel who were present kept the Passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.**

**And the sons of Israel who are found make the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened things, seven days.**

**18 Es war aber kein Passah gehalten in Israel wie das, von der Zeit Samuels, des Propheten; und kein König in Israel hatte solch Passah gehalten, wie Josia Passah hielt und die Priester, Leviten, ganz Juda und was von Israel vorhanden war und die Einwohner zu Jerusalem.**

**There was no Passover like that kept in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did any of the kings of Israel keep such a Passover as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel who were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

**And there hath not been made a passover like it in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet, and none of the kings of Israel made such a passover as Josiah hath made, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel who are found, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**

**19 Im achtzehnten Jahr des Königreichs Josias ward dies Passah gehalten.**

**In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this Passover kept.**

**In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah hath this passover been made.**

**20 Nach diesem, da Josia das Haus zugerichtet hatte, zog Necho, der König in Ägypten, herauf, zu streiten wider Karchemis am Euphrat. Und Josia zog aus, ihm entgegen.**

**After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Neco king of Egypt went up to fight against Carchemish by the Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him.**

**After all this, when Josiah hath prepared the house, come up hath Necho king of Egypt, to fight against Carchemish by Phrat, and Josiah goeth forth to meet him;**

**21 Aber er sandte Boten zu ihm und ließ ihm sagen: Was habe ich mit dir zu tun, König Juda's? ich komme jetzt nicht wider dich, sondern wider das Haus, mit dem ich Krieg habe; und Gott hat gesagt, ich soll eilen. Laß ab von Gott, der mit mir ist, daß er dich nicht verderbe!**

**But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with you, you king of Judah? [I come] not against you this day, but against the house with which I have war; and God has commanded me to make haste: forbear you from [meddling with] God, who is with me, that he not destroy you.**

**and he sendeth unto him messengers, saying, `What -- to me and to thee, O king of Judah? not against thee do I come to-day, but unto the house with which I have war, and God said to haste me; cease for thee from God who [is] with me, and He doth not destroy thee.`**

**22 Aber Josia wandte sein Angesicht nicht von ihm, sondern stellte sich, mit ihm zu streiten und gehorchte nicht den Worten Nechos aus dem Munde Gottes und kam, mit ihm zu streiten auf der Ebene bei Megiddo.**

**Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and didn't listen to the words of Neco from the mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo.**

**And Josiah hath not turned round his face from him, but to fight against him hath disguised himself, and hath not hearkened unto the words of Necho, from the mouth of God, and cometh in to fight in the valley of Megiddo;**

**23 Aber die Schützen schossen den König Josia, und der König sprach zu seinen Knechten: Führt mich hinüber; denn ich bin sehr wund!**

**The archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded.**

**and the archers shoot at king Josiah, and the king saith to his servants, `Remove me, for I have become very sick.`**



**24 Und seine Knechte taten ihn von dem Wagen und führten ihn auf seinem andern Wagen und brachten ihn gen Jerusalem; und er starb und ward begraben in den Gräbern seiner Väter. Und ganz Juda und Jerusalem trugen Leid um Josia.**

**So his servants took him out of the chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had, and brought him to Jerusalem; and he died, and was buried in the tombs of his fathers. All Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.**

**And his servants remove him from the chariot, and cause him to ride on the second chariot that he hath, and cause him to go to Jerusalem, and he dieth, and is buried in the graves of his fathers, and all Judah and Jerusalem are mourning for Josiah,**

**25 Und Jeremia beklagte Josia, und alle Sänger und Sängerinnen redeten in ihren Klageliedern über Josia bis auf diesen Tag und machten eine Gewohnheit daraus in Israel. Siehe, es ist geschrieben unter den Klageliedern.**

**Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and singing women spoke of Josiah in their lamentations to this day; and they made them an ordinance in Israel: and, behold, they are written in the lamentations.**

**and Jeremiah lamenteth for Josiah, and all the singers and the songstresses speak in their lamentations of Josiah unto this day, and set them for a statute on Israel, and lo, they are written beside the lamentations.**

**26 Was aber mehr von Josia zu sagen ist und seine Barmherzigkeit nach der Vorschrift im Gesetz des HERRN**

**Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his good deeds, according to that which is written in the law of Yahweh,**

**And the rest of the matters of Josiah, and his kind acts, according as it is written in the law of Jehovah,**

**27 und seine Geschichten, beide, die ersten und die letzten, siehe, das ist geschrieben im Buch der Könige Israels und Juda's.**

**and his acts, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.**

**even his matters, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.**

**1 Und das Volk im Lande nahm Joahas, den Sohn Josias, und machte ihn zum König an seines Vaters Statt zu Jerusalem.**

**Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and made him king in his father's place in Jerusalem.**

**And the people of the land take Jehoahaz son of Josiah, and cause him to reign instead of his father in Jerusalem.**

**2 Dreiundzwanzig Jahre alt war Joahas, da er König ward. Und regierte drei Monate zu**

**Jerusalem;**

**Joahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.**

**A son of three and twenty years [is] Jehoahaz in his reigning, and three months he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**

**3 denn der König in Ägypten setzte ihn ab zu Jerusalem und büßte das Land um hundert Zentner Silber und einen Zentner Gold.**

**The king of Egypt deposed him at Jerusalem, and fined the land one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.**

**and turn him aside doth the king of Egypt in Jerusalem, and fineth the land a hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold;**

- 4 Und der König in Ägypten machte Eljakim, seinen Bruder, zum König über Juda und Jerusalem und wandelte seinen Namen in Jojakim. Aber seinen Bruder Joahas nahm Necho und brachte ihn nach Ägypten.**

**The king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. Neco took Joahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.**

**and the king of Egypt causeth Eliakim his brother to reign over Judah and Jerusalem, and turneth his name to Jehoiakim; and Jehoahaz his brother hath Neco taken, and bringeth him in to Egypt.**

- 5 Fünfundzwanzig Jahre alt war Jojakim, da er König ward. Und regierte elf Jahre zu Jerusalem und tat, was dem HERRN, seinem Gott, übel gefiel.**

**Jehoiakim was Twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh his God.**

**A son of twenty and five years [is] Jehoiakim in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah his God;**

- 6 Und Nebukadnezar, der König zu Babel, zog wider ihn herauf und band ihn mit Ketten, daß er ihn gen Babel führte.**

**Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.**

**against him hath Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon come up, and bindeth him in brazen fetters to take him away to Babylon.**

- 7 Auch brachte Nebukadnezar etliche Gefäße des Hauses des HERRN gen Babel und tat sie in seinen Tempel zu Babel.**

**Nebuchadnezzar also carried of the vessels of the house of Yahweh to Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.**

**And of the vessels of the house of Jehovah hath Nebuchadnezzar brought in to Babylon, and putteth them in his temple in Babylon.**

- 8 Was aber mehr von Jojakim zu sagen ist und seine Greuel, die er tat und die an ihm gefunden wurden, siehe, die sind geschrieben im Buch der Könige Israels und Juda's. Und sein Sohn Jojachin ward König an seiner Statt.**

**Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his place.**

**And the rest of the matters of Jehoiakim, and his abominations that he hath done, and that which is found against him, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, and reign doth Jehoiachin his son in his stead.**

- 9 Acht Jahre alt war Jojachin, da er König ward. Und regierte drei Monate und zehn Tage zu Jerusalem und tat, was dem HERRN übel gefiel.**

**Jehoiachin was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months**

**and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.**

**A son of eight years is Jehoiachin in his reigning, and three months and ten days he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah;**

**10 Da aber das Jahr um kam, sandte hin Nebukadnezar und ließ ihn gen Babel holen mit**

**den köstlichen Gefäßen im Hause des HERRN und machte Zedekia, seinen Bruder zum König über Juda und Jerusalem.**

**At the return of the year king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of Yahweh, and made Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.**

**and at the turn of the year hath king Nebuchadnezzar sent and bringeth him in to Babylon, with the desirable vessels of the house of Jehovah, and causeth Zedekiah his brother to reign over Judah and Jerusalem.**

**11 Einundzwanzig Jahre alt war Zedekia, da er König ward. Und regierte elf Jahre zu Jerusalem**

**Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem:**

**A son of twenty and one years [is] Zedekiah in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;**

**12 und tat, was dem HERRN, seinem Gott, übel gefiel, und demütigte sich nicht vor dem Propheten Jeremia, der da redete aus dem Munde des HERRN.**

**and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh his God; he didn't humble himself before Jeremiah the prophet [speaking] from the mouth of Yahweh.**

**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah his God, he hath not been humbled before Jeremiah the prophet [speaking] from the mouth of Jehovah;**

- 13 Dazu ward er abtrünnig von Nebukadnezar, dem König zu Babel, der einen Eid bei Gott ihm genommen hatte, und ward halsstarrig und verstockte sein Herz, daß er sich nicht bekehrte zu dem HERRN, dem Gott Israels.**

**He also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God:  
but**

**he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart against turning to Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

**and also, against king Nebuchadnezzar he hath rebelled, who had caused him to swear by God, and he hardeneth his neck, and strengtheneth his heart, against turning back unto Jehovah, God of Israel.**

- 14 Auch alle Obersten unter den Priestern samt dem Volk machten des Sündigens viel nach allerlei Greueln der Heiden und verunreinigten das Haus des HERRN, das er geheiligt hatte zu Jerusalem.**

**Moreover all the chiefs of the priests, and the people, trespassed very greatly after all the abominations of the nations; and they polluted the house of Yahweh which he had made holy in Jerusalem.**

**Also, all the heads of the priests, and the people, having multiplied to commit a trespass according to all the abominations of the nations, and they defile the house of Jehovah that He hath sanctified in Jerusalem.**

- 15 Und der HERR, ihrer Väter Gott, sandte zu ihnen durch seine Boten früh und immerfort; denn er schonte seines Volkes und seiner Wohnung.**

**Yahweh, the God of their fathers, sent to them by his messengers, rising up early and sending, because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling-place:  
And Jehovah, God of their fathers, sendeth unto them by the hand of His messengers -- rising early and sending -- for He hath had pity on His people, and on His habitation,**

**16 Aber sie spotteten der Boten Gottes und verachteten seine Worte und äfften seine Propheten, bis der Grimm des HERRN über sein Volk wuchs, daß kein Heilen mehr da war.**

**but they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and scoffed at his prophets, until the wrath of Yahweh arose against his people, until there was no remedy.**

**and they are mocking at the messengers of God, and despising His words, and acting deceitfully with His prophets, till the going up of the fury of Jehovah against His people -- till there is no healing.**

**17 Denn er führte über sie den König der Chaldäer und ließ erwürgen ihre junge Mannschaft mit dem Schwert im Hause ihres Heiligtums und verschonte weder die Jünglinge noch die Jungfrauen, weder die Alten noch die Großväter; alle gab er sie in seine Hand.**

**Therefore he brought on them the king of the Chaldeans, who killed their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion on young man or virgin, old man or gray-headed: he gave them all into his hand.**

**And He causeth to go up against them the king of the Chaldeans, and he slayeth their chosen ones by the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and hath had no pity on young man and virgin, old man and very aged -- the whole He hath given into his hand.**

**18 Und alle Gefäße im Hause Gottes, groß und klein, die Schätze im Hause des HERRN und die Schätze des Königs und seiner Fürsten, alles ließ er gen Babel führen.**

**All the vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king, and of his princes, all these he brought to Babylon.**

**And all the vessels of the house of God, the great and the small, and the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the king and of his princes -- the whole he hath brought in to Babylon.**

- 19 Und sie verbrannten das Haus Gottes und brachen ab die Mauer zu Jerusalem, und alle ihre Paläste brannten sie mit Feuer aus, daß alle ihre köstlichen Geräte verderbt wurden.**

**They burnt the house of God, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces of it with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels of it.**

**And they burn the house of God, and break down the wall of Jerusalem, and all its palaces they have burnt with fire, and all its desirable vessels -- to destruction.**

- 20 Und er führte weg gen Babel, wer vom Schwert übriggeblieben war, und sie wurden seine und seiner Söhne Knechte, bis das Königreich der Perser aufkam,**

**Those who had escaped from the sword carried he away to Babylon; and they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the kingdom of Persia:**

**And he removeth those left of the sword unto Babylon, and they are to him and to his sons for servants, till the reigning of the kingdom of Persia,**

- 21 daß erfüllt würde das Wort des HERRN durch den Mund Jeremia's, bis das Land an seinen Sabbaten genug hätte. Denn die ganze Zeit über, da es wüst lag, hatte es Sabbat, bis daß siebzig Jahre voll wurden.**

**to fulfill the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed its Sabbaths: [for] as long as it lay desolate it kept Sabbath, to fulfill seventy years.**

**to fulfil the word of Jehovah in the mouth of Jeremiah, till the land hath enjoyed its sabbaths; all the days of the desolation it kept sabbath -- to the fulness of seventy years.**



**22** Aber im ersten Jahr des Kores, des Königs in Persien (daß erfüllt würde das Wort des HERRN, durch den Mund Jeremia's geredet), erweckte der HERR den Geist des Kores, des Königs in Persien, daß er ließ ausrufen durch sein ganzes Königreich, auch durch Schrift, und sagen:

Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, so that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and [put it] also in writing, saying,

And in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, at the completion of the word of Jehovah in the mouth of Jeremiah, hath Jehovah waked up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, and he causeth an intimation to pass over into all his kingdom, and also in writing, saying,

**23** So spricht Kores, der König in Persien: Der HERR, der Gott des Himmels, hat mir alle Königreiche der Erde gegeben, und er hat mir befohlen, ihm ein Haus zu bauen zu Jerusalem in Juda. Wer nun unter euch seines Volkes ist, mit dem sei der HERR, sein Gott, und er ziehe hinauf.

Thus says Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth has Yahweh, the God of heaven, given me; and he has charged me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever there is among you of all his people, Yahweh his God be with him, and let him go up.

Thus said Cyrus king of Persia, All kingdoms of the earth hath Jehovah, God of the heavens, given to me, and He hath laid a charge on me to build to Him a house in Jerusalem, that [is] in Judah; who is among you of all His people? Jehovah his God [is] with him, and he doth go up.